# LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA



FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 ISSUED FEBRUARY 19, 2020

#### LOUISIANA LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR 1600 NORTH THIRD STREET POST OFFICE BOX 94397 BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70804-9397

#### <u>LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR</u> DARYL G. PURPERA, CPA, CFE

# ASSISTANT LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR FOR STATE AUDIT SERVICES NICOLE B. EDMONSON, CIA, CGAP, MPA

#### <u>DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AUDIT</u> ERNEST F. SUMMERVILLE, JR., CPA

Under the provisions of state law, this report is a public document. A copy of this report has been submitted to the Governor, to the Attorney General, and to other public officials as required by state law. A copy of this report is available for public inspection at the Baton Rouge office of the Louisiana Legislative Auditor and online at www.lla.la.gov.

This document is produced by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor, State of Louisiana, Post Office Box 94397, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9397 in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513. One copy of this public document was produced at an approximate cost of \$3.20. This material was produced in accordance with the standards for state agencies established pursuant to R.S. 43:31. This report is available on the Legislative Auditor's website at www.lla.la.gov. When contacting the office, you may refer to Agency ID No. 3474 or Report ID No. 80190082 for additional information.

In compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance relative to this document, or any documents of the Legislative Auditor, please contact Elizabeth Coxe, Chief Administrative Officer, at 225-339-3800.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Independent Auditor's Report		3
Management's Discussion and Analysis		7
Basic Financial Statements:	Statement	
Louisiana State University System - Statement of Net Position	A	19
Component Units - Statement of Financial Position	B	21
Louisiana State University System - Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	C	22
Component Units - Statement of Activities	D	24
Louisiana State University System - Statement of Cash Flows	E	26
Notes to the Financial Statements		29
Required Supplementary Information:	Schedule	
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Total OPEB Liability	1	90
Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liabilities of Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans	2	91
Schedule of Contributions to Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans		
Supplemental Information Schedules:		
Combining Schedule of Net Position, by University, June 30, 2019	4	95

	Page
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, by University, for the Year Ended June 30, 2019	599
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows, by University, for the Year Ended June 30, 2019	6103
Combining Schedule of Net Position, by University, June 30, 2018	7107
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, by University, for the Year Ended June 30, 2018	8111
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows, by University, for the Year Ended June 30, 2018	9115
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit	Exhibit
of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	A



February 18, 2020

Independent Auditor's Report

### LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities and the discretely presented component units of the Louisiana State University System (System), a component unit of the state of Louisiana, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the System's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Louisiana State University School of Medicine in New Orleans Faculty Group Practice doing business as LSU Healthcare Network and Subsidiaries; the Health Care Services Foundation and its subsidiary; and the Stephenson Technologies Corporation, which are nonprofit corporations included as blended component units in the basic financial statements representing approximately 1.83%, 0.54%, 7.53%, and 6.69% of total assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses, respectively. We also did not audit the financial statements of the LSU Foundation, the Tiger Athletic Foundation, or the LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport, which are discretely presented component units included in the basic financial statements of the System. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts reported for these component units, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Stephenson Technologies Corporation, the LSU Foundation, the Tiger Athletic Foundation, and the LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport, which were audited by other auditors, were audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, but not in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the discretely presented component units of the System as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Emphasis of Matters**

#### Pension Liabilities

As disclosed in note 7, the net pension liability for the System was \$1,529,595,891 at June 30, 2019, as determined by the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS) and Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL). The related actuarial valuations were performed by LASERS's and TRSL's actuaries using various assumptions. Because actual experience may differ from the assumptions used, there is a risk that this amount at June 30, 2019, could be under or overstated.

Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Accounting Changes

As discussed in Note 12 to the financial statements, accounting changes have been made related to the capital lease agreement with the Academic Medical Center in New Orleans for its hospital building.

Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 7 through 18, the Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Total OPEB Liability on page 90, the Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liabilities of Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans on page 91, and the Schedule of Contributions to Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans on page 92 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the System's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information schedules including the Combining Schedule of Net Position; the Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position; and the Combining Schedule of Cash Flows on pages 95 through 106 for the year ended June 30, 2019, are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not required parts of the basic financial statements.

These schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the reports of other auditors, the schedules for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole for the year ended June 30, 2019.

We also previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the basic financial statements of the System as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018 (not presented herein), and have issued our report thereon dated January 23, 2019, which contained unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the business-type activities. The Combining Schedule of Net Position; the Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position; and the Combining Schedule of Cash Flows on pages 107 through 118 for the year ended June 30, 2018, are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

These schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2018 financial statements. The combining schedules for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the 2018 basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the reports of other auditors, the schedules for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole for the year ended, June 30, 2018.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 18, 2020, on our consideration of the System's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the System's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas H. Cole, CPA

First Assistant Legislative Auditor

Thomas X. Cl

REW:JPT:BH:EFS:aa

LSU 2019

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

#### INTRODUCTION

The following discussion and analysis has been prepared by management and is written to provide an overview of the financial position and activities of the Louisiana State University System (System) for the year ended June 30, 2019. It should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and the notes thereto which follow this section.

The annual report consists of a series of financial statements prepared in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements-and Management's Discussion and Analysis-for State and Local Governments*, and GASB Statement No. 35, *Basic Financial Statements-and Management's Discussion and Analysis-for Public Colleges and Universities*, as amended by GASB Statements Nos. 37 and 38.

The System applies GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units*. This statement addresses which support organizations, such as foundations, should be included as component units and how these component units should be presented in the financial statements. The State of Louisiana has set a threshold for including discretely presented component units if the potential component unit's assets equal 3% or more of the total assets of the system of universities it supports. A component unit that falls below this threshold may be excluded if it has been included in the financial report for at least three consecutive years and currently does not meet the reporting threshold.

The System has three foundations that will be discretely presented in its financial statements. These are the LSU Foundation, the Tiger Athletic Foundation, and the LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport. The financial data of each of these foundations is presented separately in a Statement of Financial Position and a Statement of Activities. Additional information about the foundations is contained in the notes to the financial statements.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The System is the state's flagship system. It is also one of the most diverse and comprehensive higher education systems in the country. Headcount enrollment during the fall 2018 semester was 48,646, which was an increase from the 47,577 reported in the previous year.

Degrees conferred by System campuses range from associate degree to doctor of philosophy. In addition, professional degrees in law, veterinary medicine, medicine, dentistry, and the complete spectrum of Allied Health, Nursing and Public Health professions are conferred.

The System also encompasses specialized campuses including the Pennington Biomedical Research Center, an internationally renowned metabolic institute extending the human health span through discoveries that remedy chronic disease such as obesity, diabetes, heart disease and cancer, and the LSU Agricultural Center, which plays a vital and integral role in supporting agricultural industries, enhancing the environment, and improving the quality of life through its 4-H youth programs, family and consumer sciences, and community development programs.

This is done through a network of 13 departments primarily located in Baton Rouge, 15 stations throughout the state and 64 parish offices.

Beginning in 1997, the System was charged with the responsibility of administering 10 public hospitals. These hospitals served as the primary source of health care services for the indigent population of the state and accounted for more than one million inpatient and outpatient visits each year. In addition, these hospitals were utilized by the LSU Health Sciences Centers as teaching hospitals wherein the medical and dental faculty and medical education students provide the medical care to patients.

As of the end of fiscal year 2013, LSU decided to transition management and operations of all but one of its hospitals to private hospital partnerships. This major transformation of public healthcare in Louisiana occurred in a span of months, beginning in July 2012, when Congress reduced the state's disaster-recovery Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 71.92 percent to a projected 65.51 percent, the lowest reimbursement rate Louisiana has had in more than 25 years. The FMAP was a major source of funding for the hospitals. Congress made the cut to correct a mistake in Louisiana's FMAP calculation.

LSU transitioned management and operations of the hospitals through cooperative endeavor agreements that were signed with various hospital systems and health care clinics across the state to deliver medical care on behalf of LSU. LSU medical and dental faculty and medical education students continue to provide medical care to patients in the partner facilities.

Although these partnerships have been in place, it should be noted that the Governor and the LSU Board of Supervisors are in the process of renegotiating the original partnership agreements. In addition, the LSU Board of Supervisors approved memorandum of understandings, or MOUs, with six additional hospital partners in an effort to expand clinical services and graduate medical education with the LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

#### **GENERAL**

Total operating revenues increased from the prior fiscal year by approximately \$140.9 million, while operating expenses increased by approximately \$127.3 million. The operating loss for fiscal year 2019 was \$554.6 million; the operating loss for fiscal year 2018 restated was \$568.3 million.

An overall increase in operating revenue of \$140.9 million is a result of increases and decreases in several different revenue sources. The increases primarily occurred with an increase in student fee revenue and an increase in sales and services revenue of educational departments, primarily attributable to revenues of LSU Health Science Centers' faculty practice plans, and increases in upper payment limits under Medicaid. Increases in revenues are also attributable to increased non-governmental grants and contracts revenue from the Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Health and Human Services, and National Institute of Health.

The overall increase in operating expenses is attributable to several factors including increased activity in the following functional expenses categories: (1) increased instructional expenses as a result of increased compensation costs of faculty as a result of expanded clinical contracts for the LSU Health Sciences Centers and expansion of instructional offerings, including online degrees, (2) increased public service costs due to expenses related to the LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport's restructuring of the operations of its medical clinics (they were previously recorded in the academic support costs), (3) an increase in institutional support for LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport, and (4) an increase in plant maintenance and operation expenses. These functional expense increases are offset by decreases in academic support costs and hospital expenses.

If you include non-operating revenues and expenses, the System shows income before other revenues, expenses, gains, and losses of \$174.7 million for fiscal year 2018-2019. This represents an increase of \$109.5 million compared to the \$65.2 million posted in the previous year. This improvement can be attributed largely to an increase in net non-operating revenues and expenses, wherein the System experienced an 80.5% increase in gifts received and to an 822.6% increase in net investment income.

Other revenues, expenses, gains and losses which include non-recurring items such as capital appropriations and gifts were \$39.9 million in 2019 compared to \$61.4 million in 2018. The decrease of \$21.5 million was attributable to several significant capital projects being funded in 2018 that were either completed or for which funding was reduced such as the Patrick Taylor Hall, the LSU Dental School Clinic and the Advanced Clinical Care Research Center.

Overall, when accounting for the operating, non-operating and other revenues and expenses as described above, the System's net financial position improved by \$214.6 million over 2018.

#### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The System's financial report consists of three sections: Management's Discussion and Analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, including the notes to the financial statements, and supplementary information. The basic financial statements are the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows, as well as the financial statements related to the discretely presented component units.

#### **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The basic financial statements present information for the System as a whole. The Statement of Net Position presents the financial position of the System at the end of the fiscal year and includes all assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows of the System. The difference between total assets plus deferred outflows and total liabilities plus deferred inflows is one way to measure the System's financial health or position, while the change in net position is a useful indicator of whether the financial condition of the System is improving or deteriorating. Over time, increases or decreases in the System's net position can be useful in assessing whether its financial health is improving. Other non-financial factors such as the trend in enrollment and the condition of the physical plant are also useful in evaluating the overall financial health of the System. Finally, the Statement of Cash Flows presents the significant sources and uses of cash.

#### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Net position is divided into three major categories.

<u>Net investment in capital assets</u> represents the System's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt obligations related to acquisition, construction, or improvement of those capital assets.

<u>Restricted net position</u> represents the System's assets that are available for spending only as legally or contractually obligated by legislative requirements, donor agreements, grant requirements, etc.

<u>Unrestricted net position</u> represents the System's assets that may be used at the discretion of the governing board to meet current expenses and for any lawful purpose.

From the data presented, readers of the Statement of Net Position are able to determine the following:

- The assets available to further the mission of the System,
- Deferred outflows and inflows representing consumption or acquisition of net resources applicable to future periods,
- The liabilities of the System which include the amount owed vendors and lending institutions, and
- The net position and availability of assets for use by the System.

Current assets total \$1.1 billion and consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, net receivables including leases receivable, investments, amounts due from Federal government, and prepaid expenses and advances. Deferred outflows of resources total \$444.2 million and consist primarily of deferred outflows related to changes in the pension liability, deferred outflows related to debt refunding, and deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits liability. Current liabilities total \$434.9 million and consist mainly of accounts payable and accrued liabilities, unearned revenues, the current portion of bonds payable, amounts held in custody for others, the other post-employment benefits liability to be paid within one year, and a contingent amount for uncompensated absences.

Noncurrent assets total \$4.8 billion and include capital assets of \$1.9 billion and other noncurrent assets total \$2.8 billion. The other noncurrent assets primarily include leases receivable of \$2.3 billion along with cash and investments that are externally restricted to certain programs and/or to make debt service payments or to maintain sinking or reserve funds, as well as other restricted assets. Noncurrent liabilities total \$5.5 billion and include (1) principal amounts of revenue bonds payable, notes payable, and capital lease obligations with contractual maturities greater than one year; (2) estimated amounts for accrued compensated absences and other liabilities that will not be paid within the next fiscal year; (3) the other postemployment benefits liability that will not be paid within one year; (4) the net pension liability; (5) unearned revenue; and (6) other liabilities that, while scheduled to be paid within one year, are to be paid from funds classified as

noncurrent assets. Deferred inflows of resources total \$291.7 million and consist primarily of changes in the net pension liability and the other post-employment benefits liability that will be recognized as inflows in future years.

Restricted nonexpendable net position totals \$241.5 million and consists of endowment and similar type funds, which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained intact and invested for the purpose of producing income that may either be expended or added to principal.

Restricted expendable net position totals \$403.2 million and includes resources that the System is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties. A summarized listing of the System's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, and net position at June 30, 2019, and June 30, 2018 (restated), follows.

#### Louisiana State University System Statement of Net Position

	As of						
				June 30, 2018			Percentage
		June 30, 2019		(Restated)		Change	Change
Assets:							
Current assets	\$	1,100,795,456	\$	991,185,976	\$	109,609,480	11.1%
Capital and intangible assets		1,936,391,285		1,853,442,670		82,948,615	4.5%
Other assets		2,824,794,364		2,983,117,318		(158,322,954)	(5.3%)
Total Assets		5,861,981,105		5,827,745,964		34,235,141	0.6%
Deferred Outflows of Resources:							
Deferred amounts on debt refunding		20,493,064		21,618,437		(1,125,373)	(5.2%)
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources		111,948,473		44,834,988		67,113,485	149.7%
Deferred outflows related to pensions		311,801,586		269,638,573		42,163,013	15.6%
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	_	444,243,123		336,091,998		108,151,125	32.2%
Total Assets and Deferred							
Outflows of Resources		6,306,224,228		6,163,837,962		142,386,266	2.3%
Liabilities:							
Current liabilities		434,902,248		433,158,791		1 7/2 /57	0.4%
Noncurrent liabilities		5,512,271,527		5,608,053,323		1,743,457 (95,781,796)	(1.7%)
Total Liabilities		5,947,173,775		6,041,212,114		(94,038,339)	(1.7%)
Total Elabilities		3,717,173,773		0,011,212,111		(21,030,332)	(1.070)
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources		113,892,952		90,183,657		23,709,295	26.3%
Deferred inflows related to pensions		177,808,676		179,674,591		(1,865,915)	(1.0%)
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		291,701,628		269,858,248		21,843,380	8.1%
Total Liabilities and Deferred							
Inflows of Resources	\$	6,238,875,403	\$	6,311,070,362	\$	(72,194,959)	(1.1%)
Net Position:							
Net investment in capital assets	\$	1,300,846,705	\$	1,437,672,926	\$	(136,826,221)	(9.5%)
Restricted - nonexpendable	4	241,506,179	4	233,971,247	*	7,534,932	3.2%
Restricted - expendable		403,229,374		358,602,745		44,626,629	12.4%
Unrestricted		(1,878,233,433)		(2,177,479,318)		299,245,885	13.7%
Total Net Position	\$	67,348,825	\$	(147,232,400)	\$	214,581,225	145.7%

#### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) display information on how the System's net position changed as a result of current year operations. This statement presents the revenues received by the System, both operating and nonoperating, the expenses paid by the System, operating and non-operating, and capital grants, contributions and other net inflows or outflows.

Generally, operating revenues are received for providing goods and services to various customers and constituencies of the System. Operating expenses are those expenses paid to acquire or produce the goods and services provided in return for the operating revenues and to carry out the mission of the System. Non-operating revenues are revenues received for which goods and services are not provided as an exchange transaction. For example, State appropriations are required to be reported as non-operating because they are provided by the Legislature to the System without the Legislature directly receiving commensurate goods and services for those revenues.

The consolidated SRECNP at June 30, 2019, for the System indicates a net operating loss of \$554.6 million determined without including State appropriations, gifts, or investment earnings and before subtracting interest expenses on debt.

Operating revenues increased by \$140.9 million and operating expenses increased by \$127.3 million. Changes in operating revenues and operating expenses are identified in the financial highlights section above.

After including non-operating revenues such as State appropriations (\$422.9 million), gifts (\$134.6 million), federal non-operating revenues (\$48.2 million), investment income (\$84.6 million), and other non-operating revenues (\$59.2 million), and after subtracting interest expense (\$20.3 million), the System had a gain before other revenues, expenses, gains, and losses of \$174.7 million.

The following table summarizes the System's operating revenues for the year ending June 30, 2019 with comparative totals for the year ended June 30, 2018, as restated.

#### **Louisiana State University System Operating Revenues**

	As of							
	June 30, 2019			une 30, 2018 (Restated)		Change	Percentage Change	
Tuition and fees, net	\$	492,336,665	\$	468,475,014	\$	23,861,651	5.1%	
Federal appropriations		13,001,295		12,263,533		737,762	6.0%	
Grants and contracts		768,149,286		710,532,011		57,617,275	8.1%	
Sales and services of educational								
departments		224,852,668		181,752,526		43,100,142	23.7%	
Auxiliary enterprises, net		219,619,890		205,296,832		14,323,058	7.0%	
Hospital income		72,343,752		73,066,318		(722,566)	(1.0%)	
Other		25,404,984		23,405,628		1,999,356	8.5%	
Total operating revenues	\$	1,815,708,540	\$	1,674,791,862	\$	140,916,678	8.4%	

#### **Operating Revenues**

Operating revenues for the System totaled \$1.8 billion at June 30, 2019. Major components of operating revenues are grants and contracts, representing 42.3% of the total; net tuition and fees, representing 27.1% of the total; auxiliary revenues, representing 12.1% of the total; sales and services of educational departments, representing 12.4% of the total; and hospital income, representing 4.0%.

For 2019, net tuition and fee revenue increased due to student fee increases, expansion of program offerings and other factors. Grants and contracts revenue increased, primarily because of expanded activities by the LSU Health Sciences Center that were funded by with federal and state agencies. Sales and services increased due to revenue increases of the LSU Health Science Centers' faculty practice plans and because of increases in the upper payment limit revenue under Medicaid. Auxiliary enterprise revenue increased as a result of expanded housing and retail facilities at the Baton Rouge campus.

Summarized on the next page is the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.

# Louisiana State University System Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

	As of				
		June 30, 2018			Percentage
	June 30, 2019	(restated)		Change	Change
Operating revenues	\$ 1,815,708,540	\$ 1,674,791,862	\$	140,916,678	8.4%
Operating expenses	2,370,340,104	2,243,066,446		127,273,658	5.7%
Operating loss	(554,631,564)	(568,274,584)		13,643,020	2.4%
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	729,340,868	633,471,665		95,869,203	15.1%
Income before other revenues, expenses, gains, and losses	174,709,304	65,197,081		109,512,223	168.0%
Other revenues, expenses, gains, and losses	39,871,921	61,407,940		(21,536,019)	(35.1%)
Change in net position	214,581,225	126,605,021		87,976,204	69.5%
Net position at beginning of year - restated	(147,232,400)	(273,837,421)		126,605,021	46.2%
Net position at end of year	\$ 67,348,825	\$ (147,232,400)	\$	214,581,225	145.7%

#### **Operating Expenses**

Total operating expenses for the System amounted to approximately \$2.4 billion for the year ended June 30, 2019. Instruction expenses represented 30.6% of all operating expenses and represented the largest functional component. Other major components are research expenses, 13%; public service expenses, 18.3%; operation and maintenance of plant, 8.6%; and academic support, 7.1%. Shown below in tabular format is a summary of the System's operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, with comparative totals for the year ended June 30, 2018, as restated.

#### Louisiana State University System Operating Expenses

	As	of		
		June 30, 2018	·	Percentage
	June 30, 2019	(restated)	Change	Change
Instruction	\$ 725,431,562	\$ 593,327,141	\$ 132,104,421	22.3%
Research	308,672,332	299,115,768	9,556,564	3.2%
Public service	434,161,933	360,103,720	74,058,213	20.6%
Academic support	168,481,155	254,421,593	(85,940,438)	(33.8%)
Student services	46,778,017	44,764,239	2,013,778	4.5%
Institutional support	140,793,164	114,000,619	26,792,545	23.5%
Operation and maintenance of plant	204,171,719	193,470,941	10,700,778	5.5%
Scholarships and fellowships	59,843,100	55,443,389	4,399,711	7.9%
Auxiliary enterprises	179,869,037	174,093,856	5,775,181	3.3%
Hospital	102,138,085	154,325,180	(52,187,095)	(33.8%)
Total operating expenses	\$ 2,370,340,104	\$ 2,243,066,446	\$ 127,273,658	5.7%

#### CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At June 30, 2019, the System had approximately \$1.9 billion invested in a broad range of capital assets including land, buildings and improvements, equipment, construction in progress, and infrastructure, which is net of accumulated depreciation of \$2.5 billion (see the following table).

#### Louisiana State University System Capital Asset Summary

	As	of			
		June 30, 2018		Percentage	
	June 30, 2019	(restated)	Change	Change	
Y 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Φ 02.010.105	ф. 00.0 <b>2</b> (.2.2	<b>4</b> 1 101 <b>7.10</b>	1.50/	
Land and Non-depreciable Easements	\$ 82,018,105	\$ 80,826,363	\$ 1,191,742	1.5%	
Other Capital Assets:					
Buildings and Improvements	3,117,377,292	2,845,205,454	272,171,838	9.6%	
Machinery and Equipment	1,034,056,608	1,160,009,070	(125,952,462)	(10.9%)	
Infrastructure	43,905,535	43,905,535		0.0%	
Intangible Assets	87,578,497	91,309,103	(3,730,606)	(4.1%)	
Construction/Development in Progress	25,096,782	24,112,336	984,446	4.1%	
Total cost of capital assets	4,390,032,819	4,245,367,861	144,664,958	3.4%	
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,453,641,534)	(2,391,925,191)	(61,716,343)	2.6%	
Capital assets, net	\$1,936,391,285	\$1,853,442,670	\$ 82,948,615	4.5%	

Land and Non-depreciable Easements total \$82 million, while other capital assets net of accumulated depreciation total \$1.9 billion at June 30, 2019. The overall net increase in capital assets of \$82.9 million is largely a result of an increase in buildings and improvements.

Major capital additions during 2019 included residential and retail facilities placed into service at the Baton Rouge campus under a public-private partnership known as the Nicholson Gateway Project and other construction projects that remain in progress at June 30, 2019.

#### **Long-Term Debt**

At June 30, 2019, the System had \$403.1 million in bonds outstanding, \$88.1 million in compensated absence liabilities, \$254.9 million in capital lease obligations outstanding, \$1.8 billion in OPEB obligations, \$1.5 billion in pension obligations, and \$1.6 billion in unearned revenue. Bonds outstanding decreased \$19.6 million from June 30, 2018, mainly due to regular principal payments being made according to schedule.

The OPEB liability increased by approximately \$74.2 million from the amount as of June 30, 2018 largely due to changes in the assumptions used in estimating the cost of future benefits. The net pension liability decreased approximately \$73.8 million, due to improved net position of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System and the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System relative to their actuarially determined pension liabilities.

The long-term portion of unearned revenue decreased by \$1.9 billion due recognition of revenue related to hospital facility lease arrangements over the life of the respective agreements. In addition, two accounting changes for the Academic Medical Center in New Orleans (AMCNO) Hospital lease occurred for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. A provision in the lease agreement calls for an annual adjustment to future lease payments using the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and is now being accounted for as a contingent rental. A change was also made in accounting for the unearned interest revenue from utilizing the straight-line method of accounting to the effective interest method in order to produce a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the lease.

Capital lease obligations increased by \$237.9 million in order to recognize the means of financing the new residential and retail facilities recorded as capital additions as part of the Nicholson Gateway Project on the Baton Rouge campus.

#### **ECONOMIC OUTLOOK**

Since the beginning of the national recession, the state's fiscal condition has vacillated based on various changes in state tax and exemption laws. Institutions of higher education have experienced substantial cuts in state appropriated funds and state general fund direct appropriations. Tuition, fees and other self-generated revenues mitigated most of the reductions, and now comprise a significant portion of the total operating budget revenue. Considering the budgetary pressures at the state level, it is unlikely state appropriations to higher education will grow significantly in the next three to five years, making tuition and fee setting authority more

important to establish a stable funding base to maintain current academic quality and make enhancements.

The Louisiana Legislature passed the FY 2019-20 state's general appropriation bill during the 2019 Regular Session. The budget (House Bill 105) contained contingency language stating the areas of the budget that must be reduced if additional revenue was not generated to fund them. The FY 2019-20 state appropriation level at LSU increased \$5.6M from the previous fiscal year. LSU's annual state funding per FTE student ranks near the bottom of its Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) peers while LSU's graduation rates have been equal to or exceeded the SREB average and the University is graduating more students than ever before.

Act 293 of the 2017 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature authorized fee-setting authority for Louisiana higher education management boards. This authority sunsets as of June 30, 2020.

Facts, decisions, or conditions that could have an effect on financial position and results include the following:

- Changes in current enrollment
- Changes in tuition and fee charges
- Changes in state appropriations
- Significant or new capital appropriations or projects
- Changes in the healthcare arrangements
- Changes in enterprise resource systems
- Changes in bond ratings
- Changes in organizational structure

#### CONTACTING THE LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY'S MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of System's finances and to show Louisiana State University's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at 3810 West Lakeshore Drive, Suite 109, Baton Rouge, LA 70808.

#### Statement of Net Position, June 30, 2019

	C	C	7	T	C
А			r		

Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents (note 2)	\$ 179,877,012
Investments (note 3)	477,266,658
Receivables, net (note 4)	290,211,022
Due from State Treasury (note 14)	2,628,450
Due from federal government (note 4)	46,892,062
Inventories	7,222,215
Prepaid expenses and advances	6,891,486
Notes receivable	3,458,193
Leases receivable (note 12)	84,028,325
Other current assets	2,320,033
Total current assets	1,100,795,456
Noncurrent Assets:	1,100,773,130
Restricted Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents (note 2)	150,280,718
Investments (note 3)	260,531,684
Receivables, net (note 4)	54,216
Notes receivable	17,482,100
Other restricted assets	10,333,555
Investments (note 3)	52,719,626
Leases receivable (note 12)	2,332,720,029
Other noncurrent assets	672,436
Capital assets, net (note 5)	1,936,391,285
Total noncurrent assets	4,761,185,649
10.00.000.000.000.000	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Total assets	5,861,981,105
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred amounts on debt refunding	20,493,064
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (note 8)	111,948,473
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources (note 7)	311,801,586
	, ,
Total deferred outflows of resources	444,243,123
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 6,306,224,228

#### (Continued)

Statement of Net Position, June 30, 2019

T	TA	RI	I I	$\Gamma \Gamma$	PS
1.	$A \perp A$	DI	1		כוניו

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 6)  Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 6)  Due to federal government  Loand Loand Federal gov	Current Liabilities:		
Due to federal government         5,280,768           Unearned revenues         183,156,775           Amounts held in custody for others         7,829,856           Other liabilities         2,310,126           Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         7,129,945           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         3,336,618           Bonds payable (note 13)         19,900,931           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         64,303,528           Total current liabilities         251,541,490           Roncurrent Liabilities         251,541,490           Bonds payable (note 13)         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         1,745,884,287           Net pension liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total liabilities <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>1/1 653 701</td>		•	1/1 653 701
Unearned revenues         183,156,775           Amounts held in custody for others         7,829,856           Other liabilities         2,310,126           Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         7,129,945           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         3,336,618           Bonds payable (note 13)         19,900,931           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         64,303,528           Total current liabilities         80,933,453           Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         1,745,844,287           Net pension liability (note 8)         1,745,844,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,598,891           Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         1,520,673,378           Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         5,512,271,527           Total noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         746,482           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)		Ψ	
Amounts held in custody for others Other liabilities Other liabilities Other liabilities  2,310,126 Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13) 7,129,945 Capital lease obligations (note 13) 19,900,931 Total OPEB liability (note 8) 64,303,528 Total current liabilities  Noncurrent Liabilities: Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13) Capital lease obligations (note 13) 80,933,453 Capital lease obligations (note 13) 80,933,453 Capital lease obligations (note 13) Sas 1,96,546 Total OPEB liability (note 13) Sonds payable (note 15) Sonds payable (note	<u>e</u>		
Other liabilities         2,310,126           Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         7,129,945           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         19,900,931           Bonds payable (note 13)         19,900,931           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         64,303,528           Total current liabilities         434,902,248           Noncurrent Liabilities:         251,541,490           Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         251,541,490           Bonds payable (note 13)         383,196,546           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         1,745,584,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,595,891           Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Restricted         291,701,628           Net investment in capital assets         1,300,846,705           Restricted         1,300,846,705           Expen			
Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         7,129,945           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         3,336,618           Bonds payable (note 13)         19,900,931           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         64,303,528           Total current liabilities         434,902,248           Noncurrent Liabilities:         200,000,000           Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         251,541,490           Bonds payable (note 13)         383,196,546           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         1,745,584,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,595,891           Uncarned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         1,520,673,378           Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Restricted         0,00,846,705           Restricted         0,130,846,705	·		
Capital lease obligations (note 13)         3,336,618           Bonds payable (note 13)         19,900,931           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         64,303,528           Total current liabilities:         434,902,248           Noncurrent Liabilities:         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         383,196,546           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         1,745,584,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,595,891           Uncarned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         1,520,673,378           Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total liabilities         5,512,271,527           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         0PEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION         1,300,846,705           Net investment in capital assets         1,300,846,705           Restricted         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)<			
Bonds payable (note 13)         19,900,931           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         64,303,528           Total current liabilities         434,902,248           Noncurrent Liabilities:         80,933,453           Campensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         251,541,490           Bonds payable (note 13)         383,196,546           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         1,745,584,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,595,891           Uncarned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         1,520,673,378           Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         0PEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           NET POSITION         291,701,628           NET POSITION         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)			
Total OPEB liability (note 8)         64,303,528           Total current liabilities         434,902,248           Noncurrent Liabilities:         Section 1           Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         251,541,490           Bonds payable (note 13)         383,196,546           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         1,745,584,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,595,891           Uncarned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           NET POSITION         291,701,628           NET POSITION         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net p			
Total current liabilities         434,902,248           Noncurrent Liabilities:         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         251,541,490           Bonds payable (note 13)         383,196,546           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         1,745,584,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,595,891           Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION         241,506,179           Restricted         Nonexpendable (note 15)         241,506,179           Nonexpendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net position         67,348,825           TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,			
Noncurrent Liabilities:   Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)   80,933,453     Capital lease obligations (note 13)   251,541,490     Bonds payable (note 13)   383,196,546     Total OPEB liability (note 8)   1,745,584,287     Net pension liability (note 7)   1,529,595,891     Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)   1,520,673,378     Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)   746,482     Total noncurrent liabilities   5,512,271,527     Total liabilities   5,947,173,775     DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES     OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)   113,892,952     Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)   177,808,676     Total deferred inflows of resources (note 7)   177,808,676     Total deferred inflows of resources (note 7)   291,701,628     NET POSITION     Net investment in capital assets   1,300,846,705     Restricted   Nonexpendable (note 15)   241,506,179     Expendable (note 15)   241,506,179     Expendable (note 15)   403,229,374     Unrestricted   (1,878,233,433)     Total net position   67,348,825     TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,			
Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)         80,933,453           Capital lease obligations (note 13)         251,541,490           Bonds payable (note 13)         383,196,546           Total OPEB liability (note 8)         1,745,584,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,595,891           Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         746,482           Other noncurrent liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION         241,506,179           Restricted         241,506,179           Nonexpendable (note 15)         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net position         67,348,825	Total current liabilities		434,902,248
Capital lease obligations (note 13)       251,541,490         Bonds payable (note 13)       383,196,546         Total OPEB liability (note 8)       1,745,584,287         Net pension liability (note 7)       1,529,595,891         Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)       1,520,673,378         Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)       746,482         Total noncurrent liabilities       5,512,271,527         Total liabilities         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)       177,808,676         Total deferred inflows of resources         NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets       1,300,846,705         Restricted       241,506,179         Nonexpendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825	Noncurrent Liabilities:		
Bonds payable (note 13)       383,196,546         Total OPEB liability (note 8)       1,745,584,287         Net pension liability (note 7)       1,529,595,891         Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)       1,520,673,378         Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)       746,482         Total noncurrent liabilities       5,512,271,527         Total liabilities       5,947,173,775         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)       113,892,952         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)       177,808,676         Total deferred inflows of resources       291,701,628         NET POSITION       \$241,506,179         Restricted       \$241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825          TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	Compensated absences payable (note 10 and 13)		80,933,453
Total OPEB liability (note 8)         1,745,584,287           Net pension liability (note 7)         1,529,595,891           Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)         1,520,673,378           Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets         1,300,846,705           Restricted         Nonexpendable (note 15)         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net position         67,348,825           TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	Capital lease obligations (note 13)		251,541,490
Net pension liability (note 7)       1,529,595,891         Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)       1,520,673,378         Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)       746,482         Total noncurrent liabilities       5,512,271,527         Total liabilities       5,947,173,775         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)       113,892,952         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)       177,808,676         Total deferred inflows of resources       291,701,628         NET POSITION       1,300,846,705         Restricted       1,300,846,705         Restricted       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825          TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	Bonds payable (note 13)		383,196,546
Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)       1,520,673,378         Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)       746,482         Total noncurrent liabilities       5,512,271,527         Total liabilities         DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)       113,892,952         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)       177,808,676         Total deferred inflows of resources       291,701,628         NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets       1,300,846,705         Restricted       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825	Total OPEB liability (note 8)		1,745,584,287
Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)         746,482           Total noncurrent liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION         1,300,846,705           Restricted         241,506,179           Nonexpendable (note 15)         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net position         67,348,825           TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	Net pension liability (note 7)		1,529,595,891
Total noncurrent liabilities         5,512,271,527           Total liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION         8           Net investment in capital assets         1,300,846,705           Restricted         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net position         67,348,825           TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	Unearned revenues (notes 12 and 13)		1,520,673,378
Total liabilities         5,947,173,775           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)         113,892,952           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets         1,300,846,705           Restricted         Nonexpendable (note 15)         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net position         67,348,825           TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	Other noncurrent liabilities (note 13)		746,482
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)       113,892,952         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)       177,808,676         Total deferred inflows of resources       291,701,628         NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets       1,300,846,705         Restricted         Nonexpendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825	Total noncurrent liabilities		5,512,271,527
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)       113,892,952         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)       177,808,676         Total deferred inflows of resources       291,701,628         NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets       1,300,846,705         Restricted       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825         TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	Total liabilities		5,947,173,775
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (note 8)       113,892,952         Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)       177,808,676         Total deferred inflows of resources       291,701,628         NET POSITION         Net investment in capital assets       1,300,846,705         Restricted       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825         TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources (note 7)         177,808,676           Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         1,300,846,705           Restricted         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net position         67,348,825           TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,			113.892.952
Total deferred inflows of resources         291,701,628           NET POSITION         1,300,846,705           Net investment in capital assets         1,300,846,705           Restricted         241,506,179           Expendable (note 15)         403,229,374           Unrestricted         (1,878,233,433)           Total net position         67,348,825           TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,			
Net investment in capital assets       1,300,846,705         Restricted       241,506,179         Nonexpendable (note 15)       243,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825         TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Net investment in capital assets       1,300,846,705         Restricted       241,506,179         Nonexpendable (note 15)       243,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825         TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	NET POSITION		
Restricted       241,506,179         Nonexpendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825         TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,			1.300.846.705
Nonexpendable (note 15)       241,506,179         Expendable (note 15)       403,229,374         Unrestricted       (1,878,233,433)         Total net position       67,348,825         TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	-		1,000,010,700
Expendable (note 15) Unrestricted  403,229,374 (1,878,233,433)  Total net position  67,348,825  TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,			241 506 179
Unrestricted (1,878,233,433)  Total net position 67,348,825  TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	•		
Total net position 67,348,825  TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	•		
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,			
	Total net position		67,348,825
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.		
		\$	6,306,224,228

#### (Concluded)

#### **COMPONENT UNITS**

Statement of Financial Position, June 30, 2019

		LSU Foundation		iger Athletic	LS	U Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport		Total Foundations
ASSETS								
Current Assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents (note 2)	\$	9,392,957	\$	14,696,728	\$	2,083,387	\$	26,173,072
Restricted cash and cash equivalents (note 2)		17,703,787		47,474,491				65,178,278
Investments (note 3)				13,966,994		10,797,927		24,764,921
Restricted investments (note 3)				3,937,272				3,937,272
Accrued interest receivable		899,178						899,178
Accounts receivable, net		8,887,105		3,387,601		161,566		12,436,272
Unconditional promises to give, net (note 23)		5,822,181		6,238,078		1,559,285		13,619,544
Deferred charges and prepaid expenses				448,838		23,480		472,318
Other current assets	- <u></u>	218,747		15,992,858				16,211,605
Total current assets		42,923,955		106,142,860		14,625,645		163,692,460
Noncurrent Assets:								
Restricted assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents (note 2)				17,206,503		613,378		17,819,881
Investments (note 3)		584,027,892		85,826,440		204,744,041		874,598,373
Other		4,677,779						4,677,779
Investments (note 3)		14,043,464						14,043,464
Other Receivables, net				6,667,580				6,667,580
Unconditional promises to give, net (note 23)		9,423,643		5,124,372		1,516,895		16,064,910
Property and equipment, net (note 5)		26,541,885		234,225,787		3,180,110		263,947,782
Other noncurrent assets		947,285		28,454,218				29,401,503
Total noncurrent assets		639,661,948		377,504,900		210,054,424		1,227,221,272
Total assets	\$	682,585,903	\$	483,647,760	\$	224,680,069	\$	1,390,913,732
Current Liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	4,004,648	\$	5,587,096	\$	1,212,805	\$	10,804,549
Amounts held in custody for others	·	18,087,931	•	2,085,683	•	72,481,852	•	92,655,466
Deferred revenues		65,441		18,635,413		. , . ,		18,700,854
Compensated absences payable		565,019		, ,				565,019
Current portion of notes payable		254,171		2,722,442				2,976,613
Current portion of bonds payable (note 13)				7,969,000				7,969,000
Total current liabilities		22,977,210		36,999,634		73,694,657		133,671,501
Noncurrent Liabilities:								
Amounts held in custody for others		116,071,640		1,387,481				117,459,121
Notes payable		9,513,850		19,620,214				29,134,064
Bonds payable (note 13)		3,010,000		141,703,749				141,703,749
Deferred revenues				13,801,021				13,801,021
Other noncurrent liabilities		449,583		- , ,-				449,583
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	126,035,073		176,512,465	-			302,547,538
Total liabilities		149,012,283		213,512,099		73,694,657		436,219,039
NET ASSETS								
Without donor restrictions		45,184,263		203,406,435		20,382,721		268,973,419
With donor restrictions		488,389,357		66,729,226		130,602,691		685,721,274
Total net assets		533,573,620		270,135,661		150,985,412		954,694,693
				•			_	
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	682,585,903	\$	483,647,760	\$	224,680,069	\$	1,390,913,732

<sup>\*</sup>As of December 31, 2018

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

OPERATING REVENUES	
Student tuition and fees	\$ 605,050,920
Less scholarship allowances	(112,714,255)
Net student tuition and fees	492,336,665
Federal appropriations	13,001,295
Federal grants and contracts	169,397,496
State and local grants and contracts	67,747,800
Nongovernmental grants and contracts	531,003,990
Sales and services of educational departments	224,852,668
Hospital income	72,343,752
Auxiliary enterprise revenues (including revenues	
pledged to secure debt, per note 22)	242,196,251
Less scholarship allowances	(22,576,361)
Net auxiliary revenues	219,619,890
Other operating revenues	25,404,984
Total operating revenues	1,815,708,540
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Educational and general:	
Instruction	725,431,562
Research	308,672,332
Public service	434,161,933
Academic support	168,481,155
Student services	46,778,017
Institutional support	140,793,164
Operation and maintenance of plant	204,171,719
Scholarships and fellowships	59,843,100
Auxiliary enterprises	179,869,037
Hospital	102,138,085
Total operating expenses (note 18)	2,370,340,104
	(FFA (O1 FCA)
Operating Loss	(554,631,564)

(Continued)

### LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

#### STATE OF LOUISIANA

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and

**Changes in Net Position** 

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

State appropriations	\$ 422,962,192
Gifts	134,607,890
Federal nonoperating revenues	48,193,606
Net investment income	84,640,503
Interest expense	(20,298,841)
Other nonoperating revenues	59,235,518
	729,340,868
Income Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, and Losses	174,709,304
Capital appropriations	20,630,451
Capital gifts and grants	12,766,463
Additions to permanent endowments	3,985,000
Other additions, net	2,490,007
Change in Net Position	214,581,225
Net Position at Beginning of Year, Restated (Note 16)	 (147,232,400)
Net Position at End of Year	\$ 67,348,825

#### (Concluded)

COMPONENT UNITS
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	LSU Founda		-	ger Athletic oundation*	Fo	Health Sciences bundation in Shreveport	I	Total Foundations
Changes in net assets without donor restrictions:								
Operating activities								
Revenues:						400 0==		
Contributions		6,561	\$	35,185,806	\$	480,873	\$	36,973,240
Investment earnings (loss), net		6,071		1,740,334		1,303,983		6,150,388
Service fees		7,174				608,299		1,975,473
Other revenues		5,700		27,193,832		16,020		33,295,552
Total revenues without donor restrictions	11,86	5,506		64,119,972		2,409,175		78,394,653
Net assets released from donor restrictions:	24.20	<b>5. 5</b> 0.6				4 40 4 00 7		
Satisfaction of purpose restrictions		7,596		14,472,742		4,484,907		53,355,245
Total operating revenues and other support	46,26	3,102		78,592,714		6,894,082		131,749,898
Expenses:								
Amounts paid to benefit Universities for:								
Projects specified by donors	29.80	0,910				4,323,244		34,214,154
Projects specified by the Board of Directors		4,826		22,423,226		7,323,277		23,668,052
Other:	1,2	7,020		22,423,220				25,000,032
Property operations						68,135		68,135
Other				14,170,893		00,155		14,170,893
Total program expenses	31,13	5,736		36,594,119		4,391,379		72,121,234
		<u> </u>						
Supporting services:								
Salaries and benefits		6,464		2,766,041		432,984		7,505,489
Occupancy		8,847		234,261		29,808		382,916
Office operations		5,665		164,669		46,038		1,256,372
Travel		7,594		80,830		1,003		99,427
Professional services		0,042		133,977		68,746		1,322,765
Dues and subscriptions		9,716		35,492		3,411		68,619
Meetings and development		3,902		26,963		4,739		185,604
Depreciation		9,296				57,360		676,656
Other		3,824		3,068,974				3,392,798
Total supporting services	7,73	5,350		6,511,207		644,089		14,890,646
Fund-raising expenses	9,65	6,490		2,785,211		1,034,082		13,475,783
Total expenses	48,52	7,576		45,890,537		6,069,550		100,487,663
Excess operating revenues over expenses	(2,26	4,474)		32,702,177		824,532		31,262,235
Non-operating revenues (expenses)						_		
Change in net assets without donor restrictions	(2,26	4,474)		32,702,177		824,532		31,262,235

<sup>\*</sup> For the period December 31, 2018

(Continued)

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA COMPONENT UNITS Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	LSU Foundation	Tiger Athletic Foundation*	LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport	Total Foundations
Changes in net assets with donor restrictions				
Contributions	\$ 34,013,401	\$ 8,744,708	\$ 7,156,711	\$ 49,914,820
Investment earnings (loss)	17,426,715	(1,233,549)	5,768,970	21,962,136
Changes in value of split interest agreements	183,555			183,555
Other	(1,848)			(1,848)
Net assets released from restrictions				
Satisfaction of purpose restrictions	(34,397,596)	(14,472,742)	(4,484,907)	(53,355,245)
Change in not assets with donor rectnictions	17 224 227	(6.061.592)	9 440 774	19 702 419
Change in net assets with donor restrictions	17,224,227	(6,961,583)	8,440,774	18,703,418
Change in net assets	14,959,753	25,740,594	9,265,306	49,965,653
Net assets at beginning of year (restated)	518,613,867	244,395,067	141,720,106	904,729,040
Net assets at end of year	\$ 533,573,620	\$ 270,135,661	\$ 150,985,412	\$ 954,694,693

<sup>\*</sup>For the period ending December 31, 2018

#### (Concluded)

#### Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:	
Tuition and fees	\$ 487,583,985
Federal appropriations	12,532,552
Grants and contracts	770,084,632
Sales and services of educational departments	220,051,177
Hospital income	73,239,346
Auxiliary enterprise receipts	212,255,947
Payments for employee compensation	(1,126,151,646)
Payments for benefits	(369,921,041)
Payments for utilities	(46,504,854)
Payments for supplies and services	(698,746,790)
Payments for scholarships and fellowships	(59,280,249)
Loans to students	1,009,970
Collection of loans to students	3,784,386
Other receipts	28,843,534
Net cash used by operating activities	 (491,219,051)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:	
State appropriations	422,929,832
Gifts and grants for other than capital purposes	138,329,866
Private gifts for endowment purposes	2,880,884
TOPS receipts	111,418,953
TOPS disbursements	(111,404,839)
FEMA receipts	934,300
FEMA disbursements	(85,174)
Direct lending receipts	304,319,057
Direct lending disbursements	(304,111,707)
Other receipts	36,335,868
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	601,547,040
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:	
Capital gifts and grants received	3,622,470
Purchase of capital assets	(43,911,873)
Principal paid on capital debt and leases	(23,164,026)
Interest paid on capital debt and leases	(19,133,377)
Deposits with trustees	5,435
Other sources	2,744,839
Net cash used by capital financing activities	 (79,836,532)

#### (Continued)

**Statement of Cash Flows** 

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

For the Tear Ended June 50, 2017		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	\$	277,091,340
Interest received on investments	Ψ	59,349,290
Purchase of investments		(386,730,065)
Net cash used by investing activities		(50,289,435)
NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(19,797,978)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR - RESTATED		349,955,708
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR	\$	330,157,730
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED BY		
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating loss	\$	(554,631,564)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash		
used by operating activities:		
Depreciation expense		123,154,098
Non-Employer contributing entity revenue		4,660,788
Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows:		
(Increase) in accounts receivable, net		(21,747,846)
(Increase) in inventories		(543,204)
Decrease in prepaid expenses and other		1,756,247
Decrease in notes receivable		3,943,800
(Increase) in deferred outflows related to OPEB		(67,113,485)
(Increase) in deferred outflows related to pensions		(42,163,013)
(Increase) in other assets		(190,087)
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities		26,735,720
Increase in unearned revenue		1,054,452
(Decrease) in amounts held in custody for others		(539,701)
Increase in compensated absences		3,015,325
Increase in total OPEB liability		74,191,672
(Decrease) in net pension liability		(73,822,416)
Increase in deferred inflows related to OPEB		23,709,295
(Decrease) in deferred inflows related to pensions		(1,865,915)
Increase in other liabilities		9,176,783
Net cash used by operating activities	\$	(491,219,051)

#### (Continued)

**Statement of Cash Flows** 

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:	
Cash and cash equivalents classified as current assets	\$ 179,877,012
Cash and cash equivalents classified as noncurrent assets	 150,280,718
Cash and cash equivalents	
at end of the year	\$ 330,157,730
SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:	
Capital appropriations	\$ 20,630,451
Property acquired through capital lease	241,500,000
Amortized borrowing expense	(19,200)
Increase in fair market value of assets	27,828,866
Non-Employer contributing entity revenue	4,660,788
Capital gifts and grants	12,766,463
Transfers/disposal of capital assets	(1,253,845)
	\$ 306,113,523

(Concluded)

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### INTRODUCTION

The Louisiana State University System (System) is a publicly-supported institution of higher education. The System is a component unit of the State of Louisiana within the executive branch of government. The System is under the management and supervision of the LSU Board of Supervisors; however, certain items such as the annual budgets of the universities and changes to the degree programs and departments of instruction require the approval of the Board of Regents for Higher Education. The Board of Supervisors is comprised of 15 members appointed for a six-year term by the governor, with the consent of the Senate, and one student member appointed for a one-year term by a council composed of the student body presidents of the universities. As state universities, operations of the universities' instructional programs are funded through annual lapsing appropriations made by the Louisiana Legislature. The chief executive officer of the System is the president.

The System is comprised of nine campuses in five cities and one state hospital. In addition, the System has established public/private partnership cooperative endeavors for the management of six additional hospitals. The System includes LSU and A&M College (LSU) and the Pennington Biomedical Research Center, both in Baton Rouge; the LSU Agricultural Center (including the Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Stations and the Louisiana Cooperative Extension Service), with headquarters in Baton Rouge; LSU Shreveport; LSU of Alexandria; LSU Eunice, a twoyear institution; the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans, which includes schools of Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing, Public Health, and Allied Health Professions, and a Graduate School in New Orleans, and the Louisiana State University School of Medicine in New Orleans Faculty Group Practice (a Louisiana nonprofit corporation doing business as LSU Healthcare Network); the Health Care Services Division; and the LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport, which includes schools of Medicine, Allied Professions, and Graduate Studies. Student enrollment as of the fourteenth class day for the System for the 2018 fall semester totaled approximately 48,646. As of November 1, 2018, the System had approximately 4,287 full and part-time faculty members with the academic rank of instructor or above, including those positions with equivalent rank.

Beginning in 1997, Louisiana Revised Statute (R.S.) 17:1519.1 provided for the operation of Louisiana's public hospitals by the LSU Health Sciences Center - Health Care Services Division, under the overall management of the LSU Board of Supervisors. These hospitals serve as the primary source of health care services for the indigent population of the state. In addition, these hospitals are utilized by the LSU Health Sciences Centers as teaching hospitals wherein the medical and dental faculty and medical education students provide the medical care to patients.

In 2013, LSU transitioned management and operations of its hospitals to private hospital partnerships. Under cooperative endeavor agreements, the Louisiana Children's Medical Center (LCMC) manages the new University Medical Center. Leonard J. Chabert Medical Center in Houma is now operated by a partnership between Terrebonne General Medical Center and Southern Regional Medical Center, which delivers services through the Ochsner Health System. University Medical Center in Lafayette is managed by Lafayette General Medical Center.

W.O. Moss Regional Medical Center in Lake Charles closed as an inpatient facility in 2013, and its outpatient services are now managed by Lake Charles Memorial Health System. Earl K. Long Medical Center in Baton Rouge closed in April 2013. An extensive network of outpatient clinics is now managed by Our Lady of the Lake Regional Medical Center. Bogalusa Medical Center is operated by Franciscan Missionaries of Our Lady Health System through Our Lady of Angels. Lallie Kemp Medical Center in Independence is under the management of the System.

Beginning in October 2013, E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe and LSU Medical Center in Shreveport transitioned from LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport to management by the Biomedical Research Foundation of Northwest Louisiana, and subsequently to Ochsner LSU Health System in October 2018. The management of the Shreveport Faculty Group Practice also transitioned to Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana in October 2018. Huey P. Long Medical Center under the management of LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport closed June 30, 2014. Outpatient clinic and inpatient hospital services are delivered by Christus St. Frances Cabrini Hospital and Rapides Regional Medical Center.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### A. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) promulgates accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and reporting standards for state and local governments. These principles are found in the *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards* published by GASB.

The discrete component unit foundations, which are the LSU Foundation, the Tiger Athletic Foundation, and the LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport, follow the provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board for not-for-profit organizations.

#### B. REPORTING ENTITY

GASB Codification Section 2100 has defined the governmental reporting entity to be the State of Louisiana. The System is considered a component unit of the State of Louisiana because the State exercises oversight responsibility and has accountability for fiscal matters as follows: (1) a majority of the members of the governing board are appointed by the governor; (2) the State has control and exercises authority over budget matters; (3) the State issues bonds to finance certain construction; and (4) the System primarily serves State residents. The accompanying financial statements present information only as to the transactions of the programs of the LSU System.

#### **Blended Component Units**

Louisiana State University School of Medicine in New Orleans Faculty Group Practice, a Louisiana Non-Profit Corporation, d/b/a LSU Healthcare Network (LSUHN), supports the LSU Health Sciences Center (LSUHSC) in carrying out its patient care, educational, and research functions. The Board of Directors consists of seven (7) members who are representatives of the Board of

Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (LSU), the LSUHSC, and the LSU School of Medicine in New Orleans, as well as eight (8) public or community members who are not employees of LSU and are nominated by either the Nominating Committee or any member of the Board of Directors. Upon dissolution of LSUHN, any remaining assets would be distributed to the Board of Supervisors of LSU or its successor for distribution to LSUHSC or to the Louisiana State University Medical Center Foundation. LSUHN provides health care to the general public including, but not limited to, the delivery of physician medical services and other healthcare services to individuals. LSUHN receives compensation for these services from the Medicare and Medicaid programs, certain commercial insurance carriers, health maintenance organizations, preferred provider organizations, and directly from patients.

LSUHN's activities include services provided in both hospitals across Southern Louisiana and the clinics operated by LSUHN on behalf of LSUHSC. In August 2011, LSUHN and LSUHSC (through the Board of Supervisors of LSU) entered into a restated and amended agreement pursuant to the Uniform Affiliation Agreement. The agreement establishes support of the Board of Supervisors of LSU and LSUHSC-NO in the attainment of its mission and goals, particularly as they relate to the LSUHSC-NO Schools of Medicine, Allied Health Professions, Dentistry, Nursing, and Public Health (collectively, the Health Professional Schools) in their clinical practices.

LSUHN remains a private entity under Louisiana Revised Statute (LRS) 17:3390 but is combined with the Louisiana State University System for financial reporting purposes and is included in the basic financial statements of the Louisiana State University System.

To obtain the latest audit report of the LSU Healthcare Network, write to the LSU Healthcare Network, 2025 Gravier Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112.

The Health Care Services Foundation (HCSF) and its subsidiary, Bogalusa Community Medical Center (BCMC), are blended component units of the university system and are included in the financial statements. The component units are included in the reporting entity because they are fiscally dependent on the LSU System and the LSU Health Care Services Division (HCSD) and provide services exclusively to HCSD. HCSF is a nonprofit organization, incorporated in the State of Louisiana that provides support and appropriate services to the Health Care Services Division, including purchasing, leasing, owning, operating, managing, and selling property and services to maximize healthcare capabilities in Louisiana. BCMC is a nonprofit, nonstock corporation, incorporated in Louisiana. On April 25, 2002, HCSF became the sole member of the BCMC, which leases the hospital's facilities to the Health Care Services Division. Although HCSF and BCMC are legally separate entities, they are reported as a part of the university system because their purposes are to assist the LSU Health

Care Services Division in carrying out its medical, educational, and research functions.

To obtain the latest audit report of the HCSF and the BCMC, write to Health Care Services Foundation, Post Office Box 91308, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821-1308.

Stephenson Technologies Corporation (STC) is an affiliate of the Louisiana State University and Agriculture and Mechanical College (LSU) that operates primarily for scientific and educational services. STC conducts contract research and development, test and evaluation, operations and maintenance, and policy development for the government, academia, and industry. The component unit is included in the reporting entity because of the significant operational relationship with LSU, its sole corporate member. STC has its headquarters in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and conducts operations in various corporate and client locations throughout the United States. Stephenson Technologies Corporation (STC, formerly Nascent Technologies Corporation) was established on the 8th of May 2015, began operations in October 2016, and changed its name on STC in April 2017. STC qualifies as a tax-exempt organization under 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

To obtain the latest audit report for STC, write to the Stephenson Technologies Corporation, 340 East Parker Street, Suite 368, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803-0001.

#### **Discretely Presented Component Units**

The LSU Foundation, the Tiger Athletic Foundation, and the LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport are included as discretely presented component units of the System in the System's basic financial statements, in accordance with the criteria outlined in GASB Codification Section 2100. The foundations are legally separate, tax-exempt organizations supporting the System. The foundations have been organized to solicit, receive, hold, invest, and transfer funds for the benefit of the System. In addition, the foundations assist the university in meeting the criteria for accreditation as outlined by the Commission on Colleges for the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The university and the LSU Foundation are also in management agreements related to endowed chairs and professorships. These agreements are in compliance with Board of Regents policy and allow the foundations to manage funds on behalf of the university.

Each of these foundations is a nonprofit organization that prepares its financial reports under the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) standards as set forth in its codification (ASC), including FASB ASC Topic 958. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. With the exception of necessary presentation adjustments, no modifications have been made to the

foundations' financial information in the System's financial report for these differences.

Furthermore, each of these foundations is a legally separate, tax-exempt organization supporting the LSU System. They are included in the System's financial statements because their assets, individually, equaled 3% or more of the assets of the System or the assets had equaled 3% or more of the assets of the System in the past three years.

Each discretely presented component unit is described as follows:

The LSU Foundation supports LSU A&M. During the year ended June 30, 2019, the foundation made distributions to or on behalf of the university for both restricted and unrestricted purposes for \$31,135,736. Complete financial statements for the foundation can be obtained at 3796 Nicholson Dr., Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70802 or from the foundation's website at www.lsufoundation.org.

The Tiger Athletic Foundation (TAF) supports LSU A&M. During the year ended December 31, 2018, TAF made distributions to or on behalf of the university for both restricted and unrestricted purposes for \$22,423,226 with an additional \$1,415,393 from booster clubs and \$249,983 from affiliated chapters. Complete financial statements for TAF can be obtained from Post Office Box 711, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821 or from the foundation's website at <a href="https://www.lsutaf.org">www.lsutaf.org</a>.

The LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport supports LSU-HSC Shreveport. During the year ended June 30, 2019, the foundation made distributions to or on behalf of the university for either restricted or unrestricted purposes for \$4,323,244. Complete financial statements for the foundation can be obtained at 920 Pierremont, Suite 506, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106 or from the foundation's website at <a href="https://www.lsuhsfoundation.org">www.lsuhsfoundation.org</a>.

#### Joint Venture

On September 18, 2018 and in accordance with R.S. 39:366.11, the Joint Legislative Committee on Budget held a public hearing on the Cooperative Endeavor Agreement (CEA) by and among the State of Louisiana (State), acting by and through the Louisiana Division of Administration (DOA), Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (LSU), and Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana (OLHS-NL), a private Louisiana nonprofit corporation. The CEA and service agreements cover the hospital and clinic facilities in Shreveport and Monroe. The Joint Venture CEA, effective October 1, 2018 is for an initial term of ten (10) years. The annual base rent for the leased premises will be \$41,827,876.35 in two (2) equal installments paid directly by Ochsner LSU Hospitals, L.L.C (Lessee), a subsidiary

of OLHS-NL, to The State of Louisiana, through the Division of Administration (Lessor).

LSU and Ochsner appoint equal parties to the Board and the Joint Management Committee of OLHS-NL. LSU appoints the Chief Medical Officer of OLHS-NL (CMO) who has the authority to Act on behalf of LSU in matters pertaining to the agreement, and Ochsner appoints the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). LSUHSC-S and Ochsner LSU Hospitals, LLC (OLH) will share in other fees and cost as outlined in the shared services agreement.

OLHS-NL will operate the hospitals in a manner that assures Safety Net Services are available to the citizens of north Louisiana through the hospitals and clinic facilities. In order to help compensate OLHS-NL for its role in ensuring the availability of Safety Net Services to Medicaid and uninsured beneficiaries, the State commits to include the amount of \$294,000,000 in its Executive Budget in state fiscal years 2018-2019 and 2019-2020 for Total Medicaid payments to the Hospitals. In subsequent years, the State will continue to include the specified amount in its annual budget request and put forth reasonable good faith efforts to help insure that the Louisiana Legislature approves an appropriation.

To request a copy of the latest audit report of OLHS-NL, write to Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana, 1541 Kings Highway, Shreveport, Louisiana 71103.

In addition, effective October 1, 2018, Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana (OLHS-NL) became the sole member of LSU Health Sciences Center-Shreveport Faculty Group Practice (FPG) doing business as Ochsner LSU Physician Group (OLPG) which provides physician and non-physician practitioner services and medical administrative services at the hospitals by and through LSUHSC-S faculty. To request a copy of the latest audit report of the OLPG, write to the Ochsner LSU Physician Group, 1541 Kings Highway, Shreveport, Louisiana 71103.

The LSU System is a component unit of the State of Louisiana. Annually, the State of Louisiana issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, which includes the activity contained in the accompanying financial statements. These financial statements are audited by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor.

#### C. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

For financial reporting purposes, the System is considered a special-purpose government engaged only in business-type activities (enterprise fund). Accordingly, the System's financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred. All significant intra-campus transactions have been eliminated.

Application of the accrual basis of accounting may, at times, require use of certain private sector standards issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) prior to November 30, 1989. In determining which of those standards to apply, the System follows the guidance included in GASB Statement No. 62 - Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA.

#### **Discrete Component Units**

The foundations follow the provisions of FASB as they apply to not-for-profit organizations. The FASB has established the Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) as the source of authoritative accounting principles to be applied in the preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America. Net assets and revenues, expenses, gains, and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

- <u>Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions</u> Net assets available for general use and not subject to donor restrictions.
- Net Assets With Donor Restrictions Net assets that are contributions and endowment investment earnings subject to donor-imposed restrictions. Some donor-imposed restrictions are temporary in nature that may or will be met, either by actions of the Foundations and/or the passage of time. Other donorimposed restrictions are perpetual in nature, where the donor stipulates that resources be maintained in perpetuity.

#### D. BUDGET PRACTICES

The appropriations made for the General Fund of the LSU System are annual lapsing appropriations established by legislative action and by Title 39 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes. The statute requires that the budget be approved by the Board of Regents for Higher Education and certain legislative and executive agencies of state government. The Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget grants budget revisions. In compliance with these legal restrictions, budgets are adopted on the accrual basis of accounting, except that (1) depreciation is not recognized; (2) leave costs, other postemployment benefits, and pension costs are treated as budgeted expenditures to the extent that they are expected to be paid; (3) summer school tuition and fees and summer school faculty salaries and related benefits for June are not prorated, but are recognized in the succeeding year; and (4) inventories in the General Fund are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase.

The original approved budget and subsequent amendments approved are as follows:

Original approved budget	\$ 1,026,660,906
Increases (Decreases)	
State general fund	10,522,549
Self-generated	19,190,000
Interagency transfers	(2,825,157)
Statutory dedications	561,265
Final budget	\$ 1,054,109,563

The other funds of the System, although subject to internal budgeting, are not required to submit budgets for approval through the legislative budget process.

# E. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash includes cash on hand, demand deposits, and interest-bearing demand deposits. Cash equivalents include amounts in time deposits and money market funds. All highly-liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents. Under State law, the LSU System may deposit funds within a fiscal agent bank organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, the laws of any other state in the Union, or the laws of the United States.

Investments are recorded at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. The System may invest in certificates of deposit of state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having their principal offices in Louisiana. In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute (R.S.) 49:327, the System is authorized to invest funds in direct U.S. government obligations, U.S. government agency obligations, mutual funds, direct security repurchase agreements, and time certificates of deposit. In addition, funds derived from gifts and grants, endowments, and reserve funds established in accordance with bond issues may be invested as stipulated by the conditions of the gift instrument or bond indenture. The majority of these investments are U.S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and investments held by private foundations and are reported at fair value on the balance sheet. Changes in the carrying value of investments, resulting in unrealized gains or losses, are reported as a component of investment income in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.

In accordance with provisions of Article VII, Section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution and R.S. 49:327(C)(3)(b), the university may invest publicly-funded, permanently-endowed funds in the stock of any corporation listed on the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, or authorized for quotations display on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations System, provided that the total investment in such stocks at any one time shall not exceed 35% of the market value of all publicly-endowed funds of the university. The System's investment of endowed chairs and professorships funded by the Board of Regents and maintained by the foundations are authorized by policies and procedures established by the Board of Regents.

#### F. INVENTORIES

Inventories are valued at cost or replacement cost, except for livestock at LSU and the LSU Agricultural Center and the inventory of the Dental School of the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans. These inventories are valued at current market prices. The System uses periodic and perpetual inventory systems and values its various other inventories using the first-in, first-out and weighted-average valuation methods. The System accounts for its inventories using the consumption method.

#### G. NONCURRENT RESTRICTED ASSETS

Cash, investments, receivables, and other assets that are externally restricted for grants, endowments, debt service payments, maintenance of sinking or reserve funds, or to purchase or construct capital assets are classified as noncurrent restricted assets in the Statement of Net Position.

#### H. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets are reported at cost at the date of acquisition or their estimated acquisition value at the date of donation. For movable property, the System's capitalization policy includes all items with a unit cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life greater than one year. Renovations to buildings, infrastructure, and land improvements that total \$100,000 or more and significantly increase the value or extend the useful life of the structure are capitalized. Routine repairs and maintenance are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense is incurred. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the assets, generally 40 years for buildings and infrastructure, 20 years for depreciable land improvements, and 3 to 10 years for most movable property. Depreciation and amortization expense is charged directly to the various functional categories of operating expenses on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. The LSU System uses the group or composite method for library book depreciation if the books are considered to have a useful life of greater than one year.

Hospitals and medical units within the LSU Health Sciences Centers are subject to federal cost reporting requirements and use capitalization and depreciation policies of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to ensure compliance with federal regulations. These capitalization policies include capitalizing all assets above \$5,000, depreciable lives greater than 40 years on some assets, and recognizing one-half year of depreciation in the year of acquisition and in the final year of useful life.

#### I. UNEARNED REVENUES

Unearned revenues include amounts received for tuition and fees and certain auxiliary activities before the end of the fiscal year that are related to the subsequent accounting period. Unearned revenues also include amounts received from grant and contract sponsors that have not yet been earned, advanced lease payments and capital leases accounted for as unearned revenues.

#### J. NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

Noncurrent liabilities include (1) principal amounts of revenue bonds payable, notes payable, and capital lease obligations with contractual maturities greater than one year; (2) estimated amounts for accrued compensated absences, total OPEB liabilities, and the System's proportionate share of net pension liabilities that will not be paid within the next fiscal year; (3) unearned revenues; and (4) other liabilities that will not be paid within the next fiscal year.

#### K. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Employees accrue and accumulate annual and sick leave in accordance with State law and administrative regulations. Faculty with 12-month appointments who have over 10 years of State service, nonclassified employees with over 10 years of State service, and classified employees regardless of years of State service accumulate leave without limitation. According to the System leave schedule, faculty with 12-month appointments who have less than 10 years of State service and nonclassified employees with less than 10 years of State service can only accumulate 176 hours of annual leave; sick leave is accumulated without limitation. Effective January 1, 1994, academic and unclassified employees were given the opportunity to elect to remain under the university leave schedule or change to the Louisiana State Civil Service annual leave accrual schedule under which there is no limit on the accumulation of annual leave. Nine-month faculty members accrue sick leave but do not accrue annual leave; however, they are granted faculty leave during holiday periods when students are not in classes. Upon separation of employment, both classified and nonclassified personnel or their heirs are compensated for accumulated annual leave not to exceed 300 hours. In addition, academic and unclassified personnel or their heirs are compensated for accumulated sick leave not to exceed 25 days upon retirement or death. Unused annual leave in excess of 300 hours plus unused sick leave are used to compute retirement benefits.

# L. NET POSITION

The System's net position is classified as follows:

#### (1) Net Investment in Capital Assets

This represents the System's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt obligations related to acquisition, construction, or improvement of those capital assets.

# (2) <u>Restricted Net Position - Expendable</u>

Restricted expendable net position includes resources that the System is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties.

# (3) <u>Restricted Net Position - Nonexpendable</u>

Restricted nonexpendable net position consists of endowment and similar type funds that donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained inviolate and in perpetuity and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may either be expended or added to principal.

# (4) <u>Unrestricted Net Position</u>

Unrestricted net position represents the net of assets, deferred outflows, deferred inflows, and liabilities that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted components of net position. Such net resources are generally derived from student tuition and fees, State appropriations, and sales and services of educational departments and certain auxiliary enterprises. These resources are used for transactions relating to the educational and general operations of the System and may be used at the discretion of the governing board to meet current expenses and for any purpose.

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the System's policy is to first apply the expense toward unrestricted resources, and then toward restricted resources.

#### M. CLASSIFICATION OF REVENUES

The System has classified its revenues as either operating or nonoperating revenues according to the following criteria:

- (a) Operating Revenue Operating revenue includes activities that have the characteristics of exchange transactions, such as (1) student tuition and fees, net of scholarship discounts and allowances; (2) sales and services of auxiliary enterprises, net of scholarship discounts and allowances; (3) hospital income; and (4) most federal, state, and local grants and contracts and federal appropriations.
- (b) <u>Nonoperating Revenue</u> Nonoperating revenue includes activities that have the characteristics of nonexchange transactions, such as gifts and contributions, state appropriations, investment income, and grants that do not have the characteristics of exchange transactions.

#### N. SCHOLARSHIP DISCOUNTS AND ALLOWANCES

Student tuition and fee revenues, and certain other revenues from students, are reported net of scholarship discounts and allowances in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. Scholarship discounts and allowances are the difference between the stated charge for goods and services provided by the university and the amount that is paid by students and/or third parties making payments on the student's behalf.

#### O. ELIMINATING INTERFUND ACTIVITY

All major activities among departments, campuses, and auxiliary units of the LSU System are eliminated for purposes of preparing the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.

## P. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Q. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND DEFERRED INFLOWS

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources until then. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time.

# R. PENSION PLANS

The System is a participating employer in two defined benefit pension plans (plans), as described in note 7. For purposes of measuring the Net Pension Liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of each of the plans, and additions to/deductions from each plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by each of the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Synthetic guaranteed investment contracts are reported at contract value. All other investments have been reported at fair value within each plan.

#### S. ACCOUNTING CHANGES

#### **Accounting Standards**

Two new GASB standards are being implemented this fiscal year for the System and one new FASB standard is being implemented for the Foundations.

GASB Statement 83 – Certain Asset Retirement Obligations. This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for legally enforceable liabilities associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. This statement had no effect on the financial statements of the system.

GASB Statement 88 – Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements. This statement provides guidance for footnote disclosures related to debt, including those for direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. The effects of this statement are reflected in footnote 13.

The Foundations adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-14 – Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): Presentation of Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Entities. This guidance is intended to improve the net asset classification requirements and the information presented in the financial statements and notes about a not-for-profit entity's liquidity, financial performance, and cash flows. The main provisions of this guidance include: presentation of two classes of net assets versus the previously required three; recognition of capital gifts for construction as a net asset without donor restrictions when the associated long-lived asset is placed in service; and recognition of underwater endowment funds as a reduction in net assets with donor restrictions. The guidance also enhances disclosures for board designated amounts, composition of net assets without donor restrictions, liquidity, and expenses by both their natural and functional classification.

## 2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

At June 30, 2019, the System has cash and cash equivalents (book balances) of \$330,157,730 as follows:

Petty Cash	\$ 265,238
Demand deposits	316,838,637
Certificates of deposit	18,600
Money market funds	10,738,297
Open-end mutual fund	1,406,177
Cash held in foundation bond funds	 890,781
Total	\$ 330,157,730

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the System's deposits may not be recovered. Under state law, the System's deposits must be secured by Federal deposit insurance or similar Federal security or the pledge of securities owned by the fiscal agent bank. The fair market value of the pledged securities plus the Federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent. These securities are held in the name of the System or the pledging bank by a holding or custodial bank that is mutually acceptable to both parties.

As of June 30, 2019, \$9,410,160 of the System's bank balance of \$363,149,602 was exposed to custodial credit risk, as these balances were uninsured and uncollateralized.

Disclosures required for the open-end mutual fund reported above as cash equivalents are included in note 3.

# CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - COMPONENT UNITS

Cash and cash equivalents of the component units totaling \$109,171,231, as reported on the Statement of Financial Position, and prepared under the standards set forth by the FASB, which does not require the disclosures of GASB Statement 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*. However, a brief summary of the cash and cash equivalents where held and associated risk is presented below.

The LSU Foundation considers all highly-liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Occasionally, the LSU Foundation has deposits in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insured limits. The Foundation's management believes the credit risk associated with these deposits is minimal.

The Tiger Athletic Foundation (TAF) periodically maintains cash in bank accounts in excess of insured limits. TAF has not experienced any losses and does not believe that significant credit risk exists as a result of this practice.

The LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport considers cash to include amounts on hand and amounts on deposit at financial institutions which are not held within the investment portfolio. The Foundation in Shreveport, at times, may have deposits in excess of FDIC-insured limits. Management believes the credit risk associated with these deposits is minimal.

#### 3. INVESTMENTS

At June 30, 2019, the System has investments totaling \$790,517,968.

The System's established investment policy follows State law (R.S. 49:327), which authorizes the System to invest funds in direct U.S. Treasury obligations, U.S. government agency obligations, direct security repurchase agreements, reverse direct repurchase agreements, investment grade commercial paper, investment grade corporate notes and bonds, and money market funds. In addition, 35% of the System's publicly-funded permanent endowment funds may be invested in common stocks listed on the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock

Exchange, or authorized for quotations on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations System.

To the extent available, the Systems' investments are recorded at fair value as of June 30, 2019. GASB Statement No. 72 - Fair Value Measurement and Application, defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This statement establishes a hierarchy of valuation inputs based on the extent to which the inputs are observable in the marketplace. Inputs are used in applying the various valuation techniques and take into account the assumptions that market participants use to make valuation decisions. Inputs may include price information, credit data, interest and yield curve data, and other factors specific to the financial instrument. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources. In contrast, unobservable inputs reflect the entity's assumptions about how market participants would value the financial instrument. Valuation techniques maximized the use of observable inputs to the extent available.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following describes the hierarchy of inputs used to measure fair value and the primary valuation methodologies used for financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

Level 1	Investments whose values are based on quoted prices (unadjusted) for
	identical assets in active markets that a government can access at the
	measurement date.

- Level 2 Investments with inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for an asset, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 Investments classified as Level 3 have unobservable inputs for an asset and may require a degree of professional judgment.

A summary of the System's investments, along with the fair value hierarchy levels of each type of investment is as follows:

Investments by Fair Value Level	Fair Value Hierarchy						
		Quoted Prices in Active		Significant			
		Markets for	Significant Other	Unobservalble			
		Identical Assets	Obsestivable Inputs	Inputs (Level 3			
Type of Investment	Total Value	(Level 1 Inputs)	(Level 2 Inputs)	Inputs)			
Negotiable CDs	\$ 100,364	\$ 100,364	\$ -	\$ -			
Repurchase Agreements	1,202,244	1,202,244	-	-			
U.S. Treasury Securities	23,347,509	23,347,509	-	-			
Bonds and Notes:							
Federal National Mortgage Association	6,996,047	995,267	6,000,780	-			
Federal Home Loan Bank	76,865,664	997,495	75,868,169	-			
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	6,110,825	5,127,605	983,220	-			
Federal Farm Credit Bank	39,287,352	749,802	38,537,550	-			
Small Business Administration	6,753,520	-	6,753,520				
Mortgage Backed Securities:							
Federal National Mortgage Association	7,787,809	41,110	7,746,699	-			
Small Business Administration	8,635,142	-	8,635,142	-			
Corporate debt obligations	192,026,524	24,139,470	167,887,054	-			
Municipal obligations	72,894,761	12,557,260	60,337,501	-			
Fixed income mutual funds	70,531,913	68,568,516	1,963,397	-			
Money market mutual funds	39,962,101	39,962,101	-	-			
Equity	22 (22 040	22 (22 040					
Equity mutual funds	32,633,040	32,633,040	-	-			
Common and preferred stock	26,428,535	26,428,535	-	-			
Other	2,440,945	2,440,945	-	-			
Investments held through Foundation (commingled) Investments held through Foundation (held separately):	48,143,757	48,143,757	-	-			
Bonds and Notes:							
Federal Home Loan Bank	3,474,052		3,474,052				
Federal Farm Credit Bureau	236,061	-	236,061	-			
Federal National Mortgage Association	436,144	-	436,144	-			
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations:	750,177	_	750,177	_			
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	34,555	_	34,555	_			
Mortgage Backed Securities	3 1,333		31,333				
Federal National Mortgage Association	23,639	_	23,639	_			
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	162	_	162	_			
Government National Mortgage Association	9,251	_	9,251	_			
Corporate debt obligations	4,226,514	-	4,226,514	_			
Municipal obligations	1,550,591	-	1,550,591	_			
Asset backed securities	79,261	-	79,261	-			
Money market mutual funds	3,211,298	3,211,298	-	-			
Equity mutual funds	26,173,320	26,173,320	-	-			
Fixed Income mutual funds	45,841,833	45,841,833	-	-			
JP Morgan Savings Account	352,725	352,725	-	-			
Realty Investments	9,029,356	-	-	9,029,356			
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	756,826,814	363,014,196	384,783,262	9,029,356			
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value (NAV)	20.510.154						
Comingled funds held through foundation (net asset value)	28,518,154						
Investments Reported at Amounts Other than Fair Value Other:							
New Orleans Regional Physician Hospital Organization	2,531,213						
Interest Receivable	2,399,340						
BCMC Foundation Nonnegotiable Certificates of Deposit	242,447						
-		-					
Total Investments	\$ 790,517,968	•					

Level 1 investments listed in the above table are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities.

Level 2 investments listed in the above table are valued using the following approaches:

- U.S. Government Agency Securities: quoted prices for similar securities in active markets, or matrix pricing based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices;
- Corporate and Municipal Bonds: quoted prices for similar securities in active markets;
- Small Business Administration: quoted prices for similar securities in active markets;
- Fixed Income Mutual Fund: quoted prices for similar securities in active markets;
- Investments held through foundations: quoted prices for similar assets in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset; and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means; and

Level 3 investments listed in the above table include realty investments. Valuation techniques utilized by the University are appraisals and other valuations typically based on management assumptions or expectations. Realty investments are generally less liquid and have no observable pricing inputs where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment.

The unfunded commitments and redemption terms for investments measured at the net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent) as of June 30, 2019 are presented in the following table:

			Redemption	Redemption
		Unfunded	Frequency	Notice
	Fair Value	Commitments	(if currently eligible)	Period
Comingled funds held				
through foundation	\$ 28,518,154	\$ -	Quarterly or less	$\leq$ 90 days

Investments reported at amounts other than fair value include the New Orleans Regional Hospital Organization (PH Holdings, LLC), which is valued using the cost method based on the audited financial statements and the accrued interest receivable is valued at the estimated amount expected to be received on the investments listed in the above table.

Interest rate risk is the risk applicable to debt instruments with fair values that are sensitive to changes in interest rate. One indicator of the measure of interest rate risk is the dispersion of maturity dates of debt instruments. The table below identifies the System's fixed-income investments by maturity ranges at June 30, 2019.

Investment Maturities i								
Type of Investments:	Investments	Carrying Value	Less Than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	11 - 20	21 - 30	Greater than 30
Investments Reported by Fair Value Level:			•	•				
Negotiable certificates of deposit	0.01%	\$ 100,364	\$ 100,364	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Repurchase Agreements	0.15%	1,202,244	1,202,244	-	-	-	-	-
U.S. Treasury Securities	2.95%	23,347,509	2,463,747	17,646,043	3,237,719	-	-	-
U.S. Government Agency Securities:								
Bonds and Notes:								
Federal National Mortgage Association	0.88%	6,996,047	1,999,740	4,996,307	-	-	-	-
Federal Home Loan Bank	9.72%	76,865,664	-	6,325,178	32,891,198	37,649,288	-	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	0.77%	6,110,825	249,410	4,878,195	983,220	-	-	-
Federal Farm Credit Bank	4.97%	39,287,352	2,990,130	15,928,555	19,268,350	1,100,317	-	-
Small Business Administration	0.85%	6,753,520	-	· · ·	2,864,584	3,888,936	-	-
Mortgage Backed Securities:								
Federal National Mortgage Association	0.99%	7,787,809	-	4,530,800	3,215,899	41,110	-	-
Small Business Administration	1.09%	8,635,142	344,002	7,531,240	759,900	-	-	-
Corporate debt obligations	24.29%	192,026,524	5,995,295	107,320,613	75,632,028	3,078,588	-	_
Municipal obligations	9.22%	72,894,761	5,097,545	25,989,161	27,752,964	13,398,154	656,937	_
Fixed income mutual funds	8.92%	70,531,913	24,274,308	-	46,257,605	-	-	_
Money market mutual funds	5.06%	39,962,101	21,271,500	_	-	_	_	_
Equity:	3.0070	37,702,101						
Equity mutual funds	4.13%	32,633,040		_	_	_	_	_
Common and preferred stock	3.34%	26,428,535		_				_
Other	0.31%	2,440,945	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investments held through Foundation (commingled)	6.09%	48,143,757	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments held through Foundation (commingred)	0.07/0	40,143,737	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds and Notes:								
Federal Home Loan Bank	0.44%	3,474,052	173,937	200.640	260,245	2,839,221		
Federal Farm Credit Bureau	0.03%	236,061	1/3,93/	200,649	236,061	2,039,221	-	-
		,		-		-	-	-
Federal National Mortgage Association	0.06%	436,144	173,862	-	262,282	-	-	-
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations:	0.000/	24.555				24.555		
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	0.00%	34,555	-	-	-	34,555	-	-
Mortgage Backed Securities:	0.000/	22 (20				22 (20		
Federal National Mortgage Association	0.00%	23,639	-	-	1/2	23,639	-	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	0.00%	162	-	- 715	162	-	-	-
Government National Mortgage Association	0.00%	9,251	-	715	8,536	1.040.100	-	-
Corporate debt obligations	0.53%	4,226,514	-	727,307	2,027,773	1,040,190	-	431,244
Municipal obligations	0.20%	1,550,591	-	970,285	310,740	269,566	-	-
Asset backed securities	0.01%	79,261	-	-	79,261	-	-	-
Money market mutual funds	0.41%	3,211,298	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity mutual funds	3.31%	26,173,320	-	-	-	-	-	=
Fixed income mutual funds	5.80%	45,841,833	-	1,893,275	41,180,588	2,767,970	-	=
JP Morgan Savings Account	0.04%	352,725	-	-	-	-	-	-
Realty Investments	1.14%	9,029,356	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value (NAV)				-	-	-		
Comingled funds held through foundation (net asset value)	3.61%	28,518,154	-	28,518,154	-	-	-	-
Investments Reported at Amounts Other than Fair Value								
Other:								
New Orleans Regional Physician Hospital Organization	0.32%	2,531,213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Receivable	0.30%	2,399,340	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCMC Foundation Nonnegotiable Certificates of Deposit	0.03%	242,447		<del>-</del>				
		\$ 790,517,968	\$ 45,064,584	\$ 227,456,477	\$ 257,229,115	\$ 66,131,534	\$ 656,937	\$ 431,244

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law limits the System's investments by type, as described previously; however, the System does not have policies to further limit credit risk.

Ratings issued by the major rating agencies which indicate the level of credit risk for holdings of the System are as follows:

Rating Agency Used	Rating	Fair Valu	ie
	Unrated	\$ 123,88	7.054
Fitch	A		3,530
Fitch	A-		3,369
Fitch	AA		8,305
Moody's	A1		1,141
Moody's	A2		6,167
Moody's	A3		0,242
Moody's	Baa1		7,199
Moody's	Baa2	1,15	5,602
Moody's	Baa3		6,140
Moody's	Aa1	5,56	0,220
Moody's	Aa2	16,36	6,473
Moody's	Aa3		1,095
Moody's	Aaa-mf		5,083
S&P	A	18,04	0,099
S&P	A+	17,06	9,767
S&P	A-	16,82	5,900
S&P	AA	13,65	8,511
S&P	AA+	159,84	4,479
S&P	AA-	61,71	1,334
S&P	AA+(f)	44,63	7,462
S&P	AAA	32,23	6,738
S&P	A+f	1,62	0,143
S&P	BBB	3,93	3,432
S&P	BBB+	35,23	7,223
S&P	BBB-	1,03	9,320
Total		\$ 578,25	6,028

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the System will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. None of the System's investments are exposed to custodial credit risk. For U.S. Treasury obligations and U.S. government agency obligations, the System's investment policies generally require that issuers must provide the universities with safekeeping receipts, collateral agreements, and custodial agreements.

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an entity's investment in a single issuer. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. State law as applicable to institutions of higher education does not address interest rate risk. The System has a policy to limit concentration of

credit risk with regard to the investment of equities. However, it does not have a policy to limit interest rate risk or the concentration of debt securities with any one issuer. The System's concentrations are as follows:

<u>Issuer</u>		Amount	Percent of Total
Federal Home Loan Bank	¢	80,339,716	10.16%
Federal Farm Credit Bank	\$	, ,	
	Ф.	39,523,413	5.00%
Total	<u> </u>	119,863,129	

The open-end mutual fund amount of \$1,406,177, included in cash and cash equivalents, consists of \$1,089,601 invested in JPMorgan U.S. Government Plus Money Market Fund and \$316,576 of other investments. The holdings for the JPMorgan U.S. Government Plus Money Market Fund invests in high quality, short-term money market instruments which are issued and payable in U.S. dollars. The Fund principally invests in high quality commercial paper and other short-term debt securities, including floating and variable rate demand notes of U.S. and foreign corporations, debt securities issued or guaranteed by qualified U.S. and foreign banks, including certificates of deposit, time deposits, and other short-term securities, securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities or Government-Sponsored Enterprises ("GSEs"), asset-backed securities, repurchase agreements, and taxable municipal obligations.

The investments in mortgage-backed securities and Small Business Administration securities are based on flows from payments on the underlying mortgages and loans that contain prepayment options that cause them to be highly sensitive to changes in interest rates. Generally, when interest rates fall, obligees tend to prepay the assets, thus eliminating the stream of interest payments that would have been received under the original amortization schedule. This reduced cash flow diminishes the fair value of the asset-backed investment.

The LSU System has \$122.1 million invested in highly sensitive investments, such as step-up notes, variable notes, and floating rate notes.

The step-up securities are comprised of 49.2 million in U. S. government agency (Federal Home Loan Bank) bonds and notes, and \$4.2 million in corporate debt obligations. The investments in step-ups are highly sensitive to changes in interest rates due to the increasing coupons combined with the call feature embedded within the notes. The call feature grants the issuer the option to call the investment on certain specified dates. The "step-up" refers to the coupon rate of the note increasing to rates specified at inception and on a specified date. These step-up notes have initial "step" dates ranging from July 2019 to September 2023 and initial coupon rates ranging from 1.00% to 3.25%. Final "step" dates range from November 2026 to October 2032 with final coupon rates ranging from 4.25% to 10.00%.

The variable and floating rate securities consist of \$46.8 million in corporate debt obligations and \$21.9 million in U.S. Government agency (Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal National Mortgage Association) bonds and notes. Variable and Floating Rate Notes are debt obligations

that have variable interest rates. These types of securities have coupon payments that correlate to a benchmark such as LIBOR and Treasury Bill rates for example. In many instances, the coupon paid is based on a spread to or as a percentage of a specified benchmark, and may include a "floor and cap" rate. The investments in variable and floating rate notes are highly sensitive to changes in interest rates due to the coupons regularly changing in relation to the corresponding benchmark. In addition, variable and floating rate notes may include a call feature. These variable and floating rate notes had coupons ranging from 1.11% to 6.15%. The maturity dates range from February 2021 to July 2054.

Investments held by private foundations in external investment pools are managed in accordance with the terms outlined in management agreements executed between the university and the foundations. Each university is a voluntary participant. The foundations hold and manage funds received by the university as state matching funds for the Eminent Scholars Endowed Chairs and Endowed Professorship Programs.

## **INVESTMENTS - COMPONENT UNITS**

The carrying amount, which is equal or approximately equal to the fair value of investments held by the component unit foundations at June 30, 2019, follows:

		Tiger Athletic		
Type of Investment	LSU Foundation	Foundation*	Shreveport	Total Investments
Money markets/certificates of deposit Debt obligations	\$ - 97,447,080	\$ 2,085,605 85,949,624	\$ 179,450 -	\$ 2,265,055 183,396,704
Corporate stocks, common stocks, and indexed mutual funds	150,106,267	502,613	-	150,608,880
Shaw Center for the Arts, LLC Royalty interest Mutual funds	14,043,464 154,084	-	-	14,043,464 154,084
LSU Foundation investment pool <sup>1</sup>	136,385,962	15,192,864	152,892,688	289,278,650 15,192,864
Private equity Hedged funds Group variable annuity	70,642,352 65,811,448	-	-	70,642,352 65,811,448
Municipal bonds	17,735,554	-	-	17,735,554
Separately managed accounts Agency investments for LSUHSC Shreveport	45,745,145	- -	62,469,830	45,745,145 62,469,830
Total Investments	\$ 598,071,356	\$ 103,730,706	\$ 215,541,968	\$ 917,344,030

<sup>\*</sup>As of December 31, 2018

The LSU Foundation is a 50% investor in the Shaw Center for the Arts, LLC. The investment recorded on the Statement of Financial Position for \$14,043,464 at June 30, 2019, is accounted for by the equity method.

Investments consist primarily of equity funds, corporate bonds, collateralized mortgage obligations, and government agency securities.

# 4. RECEIVABLES

Receivables and amounts due from the federal government are shown on Statement A net of an allowance for doubtful accounts, as follows:

	Doubtful							
	Rec	eivables		Accounts	Ne	et Receivables		
Student tuition and fees	\$ 3	4,213,374	\$	75,082	\$	34,138,292		
Auxiliary enterprises	1	0,799,488		-		10,799,488		
Contributions and gifts		4,082,869		-		4,082,869		
Federal grants and contracts	4	6,892,062		-		46,892,062		
State and private grants and contracts	17	2,070,275		1,687,245		170,383,030		
Sales and services/other	3	7,053,911		334,950		36,718,961		
Clinics	2	5,747,494		5,220,056		20,527,438		
Hospital	1	7,351,536		12,746,972		4,604,564		
Other - uncompensated care		9,010,596				9,010,596		
Total	\$ 35	7,221,605	\$	20,064,305	\$	337,157,300		

# 5. CAPITAL ASSETS

# A summary of changes in capital assets is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2018		Prior Period Adjustment	Restated Balance June 30, 2018	 Additions	ons Transfers		ransfers Retirements		 Balance June 30, 2019
Capital assets not being depreciated										
Land	\$ 80,826,363	\$	-	\$ 80,826,363	\$ 1,191,742	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 82,018,105
Capitalized collections	7,856,413		-	7,856,413	375,400		-		-	8,231,813
Construction-in-progress	24,050,991		61,345	24,112,336	 16,732,541		(15,748,095)		-	25,096,782
Total capital assets not being depreciated	\$ 112,733,767	\$	61,345	\$ 112,795,112	\$ 18,299,683	\$	(15,748,095)	\$	-	\$ 115,346,700
Other capital assets:										
Infrastructure	\$ 44,257,598	\$	(352,063)	\$ 43,905,535	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 43,905,535
Less accumulated depreciation	(22,509,618	3)	131,289	 (22,378,329)	(1,132,187)					(23,510,516)
Total infrastructure	21,747,980		(220,774)	 21,527,206	 (1,132,187)		-		-	 20,395,019
Land improvements	128,838,637		(109,255)	128,729,382	8,378,787		322,440		-	137,430,609
Less accumulated depreciation	(79,350,930	)	108,648	(79,242,282)	(4,681,974)		-			(83,924,256)
Total land improvements	49,487,707		(607)	49,487,100	3,696,813		322,440			53,506,353
Buildings	2,697,741,382		18,734,690	2,716,476,072	248,629,298		15,425,655		(584,342)	2,979,946,683
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,298,230,477	)	(918,070)	(1,299,148,547)	(77,053,567)				507,893	(1,375,694,221)
Total buildings	1,399,510,905		17,816,620	 1,417,327,525	171,575,731		15,425,655		(76,449)	1,604,252,462
Equipment (including library books)	1,151,896,966		255,691	1,152,152,657	27,089,993		2,500,124		(155,917,979)	1,025,824,795
Less accumulated depreciation	(932,814,479	)	32,457,328	(900,357,151)	(40,025,140)		(2,491,789)		59,524,913	(883,349,167)
Total equipment	219,082,487		32,713,019	251,795,506	(12,935,147)		8,335		(96,393,066)	142,475,628
Software (internally generated and purchased)	88,121,540	)	(27,721)	88,093,819	94,550		-		(3,896,738)	 84,291,631
Other intangibles	3,215,284		-	3,215,284	71,582		-		-	3,286,866
Less accumulated amortization - software	(87,954,068	()	9,241	(87,944,827)	(105,655)		-		3,896,738	(84,153,744)
Less accumulated amortization - other intangibles	(2,854,055	6)	-	(2,854,055)	(155,575)		-		-	(3,009,630)
Total intangible assets	528,701		(18,480)	510,221	(95,098)		-		-	415,123
Total other capital assets	\$ 1,690,357,780	\$	50,289,778	\$ 1,740,647,558	\$ 161,110,112	\$	15,756,430	\$	(96,469,515)	\$ 1,821,044,585
Capital asset summary:										
Capital assets not being depreciated	\$ 112,733,767	\$	61,345	\$ 112,795,112	\$ 18,299,683	\$	(15,748,095)	\$	-	\$ 115,346,700
Other capital assets, at cost	4,114,071,407		18,501,342	4,132,572,749	284,264,210		18,248,219		(160,399,059)	4,274,686,119
Total cost of capital assets	4,226,805,174		18,562,687	4,245,367,861	302,563,893		2,500,124		(160,399,059)	 4,390,032,819
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,423,713,627	<u>)</u>	31,788,436	(2,391,925,191)	 (123,154,098)		(2,491,789)		63,929,544	(2,453,641,534)
Capital assets, net	\$ 1,803,091,547	\$	50,351,123	\$ 1,853,442,670	\$ 179,409,795	\$	8,335	\$	(96,469,515)	\$ 1,936,391,285

# **COMPONENT UNITS**

	Balance June 30, 2018 Restated		018		Transfers		etirements	Jı	Balance ane 30, 2019
Capital assets not being depreciated									
Land	\$ 7,818,728	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(147,468)	\$	7,671,260
Capitalized collections	4,220,823		-		-		(1,847)		4,218,976
Construction-in-progress	9,957,825		27,646,550		(13,804,281)				23,800,094
Total Capital assets not being									
depreciated	\$ 21,997,376	\$	27,646,550	\$	(13,804,281)	\$	(149,315)	\$	35,690,330
Other capital assets:									
Land improvements	\$ 6,393,611	\$	320,012	\$	2,628,132	\$	_	\$	9,341,755
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,140,742)		(252,070)		-		_		(1,392,812)
Total land improvements	5,252,869		67,942		2,628,132		-		7,948,943
Buildings	263,568,711		4,750,332		6,727,199		(135,000)		274,911,242
Less accumulated depreciation	(47,276,292)		(8,282,723)				135,000		(55,424,015)
Total buildings	216,292,419		(3,532,391)		6,727,199		-		219,487,227
Equipment	3,090,274		144,838		-		(112,746)		3,122,366
Less accumulated depreciation	(2,117,915)		(294,229)				111,060		(2,301,084)
Total equipment	972,359		(149,391)				(1,686)		821,282
Total other capital assets	\$ 222,517,647	\$	(3,613,840)	\$	9,355,331	\$	(1,686)	\$	228,257,452
Capital asset summary:									
Capital assets not being depreciated	\$ 21,997,376	\$	27,646,550	\$	(13,804,281)	\$	(149,315)		\$35,690,330
Other capital assets, at cost	273,052,596		5,215,182		9,355,331		(247,746)		287,375,363
Total cost of capital assets	295,049,972		32,861,732		(4,448,950)		(397,061)		323,065,693
Less accumulated depreciation	(50,534,949)		(8,829,022)		-		246,060		(59,117,911)
Capital assets, net	\$ 244,515,023	\$	24,032,710	\$	(4,448,950)	\$	(151,001)	\$	263,947,782

# 6. DISAGGREGATION OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at June 30, 2019, were as follows:

Activity	<u>Amount</u>		
Vendors	\$	63,509,249	
Salaries and benefits		53,527,692	
Accrued interest		90,281	
Other payables		24,526,479	
Total	\$	141,653,701	

## 7. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The System is a participating employer in two cost-sharing, multiple employer defined benefit pension plans. These plans are administered by two public employee retirement systems, the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL), and the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS). Article X, Section 29(F) of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions of these plans to the State Legislature. Each system is administered by a separate board of trustees and both systems are component units of the State of Louisiana.

Each of the systems issues an annual publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the system. These reports may be obtained by writing, calling or downloading the reports as follows:

TRSL:
8401 United Plaza Blvd.
P.O. Box 94123
Baton Rouge, Louisiana
70804-9123
(225) 925-6446
www.trsl.org

LASERS: 8401 United Plaza Blvd. P.O. Box 44213 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-4213 (225) 925-0185 www.lasersonline.org

# **Plan Descriptions**

# **Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL)**

TRSL is the administrator of a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan. The plan provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to employees who meet the legal definition of a "teacher" as provided for in R.S. 11:701. The age and years of creditable service required for a member to receive retirement benefits are established by R.S. 11:761 and vary depending on the member's hire date. The computation for retirement benefits is defined in R.S. 11:768.

## Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS)

LASERS is the administrator of a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan to provide retirement, disability, and survivor's benefits to eligible State employees and their beneficiaries as defined in R.S. 11:411-417. Act 922 of the 2010 Regular Legislative Session closed existing sub-plans for members hired before January 1, 2011, and created new sub-plans for regular members, hazardous duty members, and judges. The substantial majority of the System's members are regular plan members. The System has participants in this plan who began service under the LASERS plan and later transferred to employment with the System. The age and years of creditable service required in order for a member to receive retirement benefits are established by R.S. 11:441 and vary depending on the member's hire date, employer, and job classification. The computation of retirement benefits is defined in R.S. 11:444.

A brief summary of eligibility and benefits of the plans are provided in the following table:

	TRSL	LASERS
Final average salary	Highest 36 or 60 months <sup>1</sup>	Highest 36 or 60 months <sup>1</sup>
Years of service required and/or age eligible for benefits	30 years any age <sup>5</sup> 25 years age 55 20 years any age <sup>2</sup> 5 years age 60 5 years age 62 <sup>7</sup>	30 years any age 25 years age 55 20 years any age <sup>2</sup> 5-10 years age 60 <sup>6</sup> 5 years age 62 <sup>7</sup>
Benefit percent per years of	2% to 3.0% <sup>4</sup>	2.5% to 3.5% <sup>3</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Employees hired after a certain date use the revised benefit calculation based on the highest 60 months of service

# **Cost of Living Adjustments**

The pension plans in which the System participates have the authority to grant cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) on an ad hoc basis. COLAs may be granted to these systems (TRSL and LASERS) if approved with a two-thirds vote of both houses of the Legislature, provided the plan meets certain statutory criteria related to funded status and interest earnings.

## **Funding Policy**

Employee contribution rates are established by R.S.11.62. Employer contribution rates are established annually under R.S. 11:101-11:104 by the Public Retirement Systems' Actuarial Committee (PRSAC), taking into consideration the recommendation of the respective pension system actuary. Employer contributions are actuarially determined using statutorily established methods on an annual basis and are constitutionally required to cover the employer's portion of the normal cost and provide for the amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Each LASERS and TRSL sub-plan pays a separate actuarially-determined employer contribution rate. However, all assets of the pension plan are used for the payment of benefits for all classes of members, regardless of their sub-plan membership.

Contributions to the plans are required and determined by state statute (which may be amended) and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The contribution rates in effect for the year ended June 30, 2019, for the System and covered employees were as follows:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> With actuarial reduced benefits

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Members in regular plan 2.5%, hazardous duty plan 3.33%, and judges 3.5%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Benefit percent varies depending on when hired

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> For school food service workers, hired on or before 6-30-15, 30 years at age 55

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Five to ten years of creditable service at age 60 depending upon the plan or when hired

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Hired on or after 7/1/15, age eligibility is 5 years at age 62

	System	Employees
Teachers' Retirement System:		
Higher Ed Regular Plan	25.50%	8.00%
K-12 Regular Plan	26.70%	8.00%
State Employees' Retirement System	37.90%	7.50% - 8.00%

The LSU System's contributions made to the Retirement Systems for 2019, which equaled the required contributions, were as follows:

Teachers' Retirement System:	
Regular Plan	\$ 148,714,239
State Employees' Retirement System	\$ 39,250,864

Additionally, contributions are made to the retirement system from non-employers and those contributions are recognized as revenue for the LSU System for its proportionate share. The amount of revenue recognized for 2019 is \$4,660,788.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The following schedule lists the System's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability allocated by each of the pension plans based on the June 30, 2018, measurement date. The System uses this measurement to record its Net Pension Liability and associated amounts as of June 30, 2019, in accordance with GASB Statement 68. The schedule also includes the proportionate share allocation rate used at June 30, 2018, along with the change compared to the June 30, 2017, rate. The System's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on a projection of its long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined.

	Pension Liability at June 30, 2019 asured as of June 30, 2018)	Rate at June 30, 2018	Increase (Decrease) to June 30, 2017 Rate
Teachers' Retirement System State Employees' Retirement System	\$  1,158,178,095 371,417,796 1,529,595,891	11.78% 5.45%	(0.02%) (0.14%)

The following schedule lists the System's recognized pension expense for the year ended June 30, 2019, for each of the pension plans:

Teachers' Retirement System	\$ 66,525,339
State Employees' Retirement System	 8,249,208
	\$ 74,774,547

At June 30, 2019, the System reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	TRSL	LASERS	Total
Deferred Outflows:			
Changes of assumptions	\$ 74,416,740	\$ 3,779,471	\$ 78,196,211
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	4,816,057	4,816,057
Changes in proportion	35,621,453	3,376,265	38,997,718
Differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	1,337,928	488,569	1,826,497
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	148,714,239	39,250,864	187,965,103
Total	\$ 260,090,360	\$ 51,711,226	\$ 311,801,586
Deferred Inflows:			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ (38,152,767)	\$ (4,165,069)	\$ (42,317,836)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	(74,642,342)	-	(74,642,342)
Changes in proportion	(37,046,763)	(16,850,273)	(53,897,036)
Differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	(6,502,672)	(448,790)	(6,951,462)
Total	\$(156,344,544)	\$ (21,464,132)	\$ (177,808,676)

The amount reported in the above table totaling \$187,965,103 as deferred outflow of resources related to pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement period of June 30, 2018 will be recognized as a reduction in Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2020.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year	TRSL	LASERS	Total
2020	\$4,854,551	\$451,225	\$5,305,776
2021	(14,681,046)	981,165	(13,699,881)
2022	(31,932,173)	(9,076,840)	(41,009,013)
2023	(3,209,755)	(1,359,320)	(4,569,075)
	(\$44,968,423)	(\$9,003,770)	(\$53,972,193)

# **Actuarial Assumptions**

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total pension liability for each pension plan as of June 30, 2018, is as follows:

	TRSL	LASERS
Valuation Date	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Approach	Closed	Closed
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Expected Remaining Service Lives	5 years	3 years
Investment Rate	7.65% net of investment expenses	7.65% net of investment expenses (decreased
of Return	(decreased from 7.70% in 2017)	from 7.70% in 2017)
	On November 1, 2018, the TRSL Board accelerated the discount rate reduction plan by one year and a 7.55% rate was used to determine the projected contribution requirements for the 2019/2020 fiscal year.	A 7.60% rate was used for the 2019/2020 fiscal year.
Inflation Rate	2.5% per annum	2.75% per annum
Mortality	Active members – RP-2014 White Collar Employee tables, adjusted by 1.010 for males and by 0.997 for females.	Non-disabled members - Mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with mortality improvement projected to 2015.
	Disability retiree mortality – RP-2014 Disability tables, adjusted by 1.111 for males and by 1.134 for females.	Disabled members – Mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, with no projection for mortality improvement.
	Non-Disabled retiree/inactive members  – RP-2014 White Collar Healthy  Annuitant tables, adjusted by 1.366 for males and by 1.189 for females.	
	The mortality tables are adjusted from 2014 to 2018 using the MP-2017 generational improvement table, with continued future mortality improvement projected using the MP-2017 generational mortality improvement tables.	
Termination, Disability, and Retirement	Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based on a five year (2012-2017) experience study of the System's members.	Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based on a five-year (2009-2013) experience study of the System's members.
Salary Increases	3.3% - 4.8% varies depending on duration of service	Salary increases were projected based on a 2009- 2013 experience study of the System's members. The salary increase ranges for specific types of
	Salary increases were projected based on a 2012-2017 experience study of the	members are:  Lower Upper Member Type  Description
	System's members. The projected salary increase for regular plan members	Range Range
	ranges from 3.3% to 4.8% depending on	Regular 3.8% 12.8% Judges 2.8% 5.3%
	duration of service.	8
		Corrections 3.4% 14.3%
		Hazardous Duty         3.4%         14.3%           Wildlife         3.4%         14.3%
Cost of Living Adjustments	Not substantively automatic	The present value of future retirement benefits is based on benefits currently being paid by the System and includes previously granted cost of living increases. The projected benefit payments do not include provisions for potential future increases not yet authorized by the Board of Trustees as they were deemed not to be substantively automatic.

The following schedule list the methods used by each of the retirement systems in determining the long term rate of return on pension plan investments:

TRSL LASERS

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation of 2.5% and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting expected long-term rate of return was 8.07% for 2018.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation of 3.25% and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting expected long-term rate of return is 8.83% for 2018.

The following table provides a summary of the best estimates of arithmetic/geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in each of the Retirement Systems target asset allocations as of June 30, 2018:

			Long-Tern	n Expected
	Target A	llocation	Real Rate	of Return
Asset Class	TRSL	LASERS	TRSL	LASERS
Cash	-	-	-	-0.48%
Domestic equity	27.00%	23.00%	4.01%	4.31%
International equity	19.00%	32.00%	4.90%	5.26%
Domestic fixed income	13.00%	6.00%	1.36%	1.49%
International fixed income	5.50%	10.00%	2.35%	2.23%
Alternative investments		22.00%		7.67%
Risk parity		7.00%		4.96%
Private equity	25.50%		8.39%	
Other private assets	10.00%		3.57%	
Total	100%	100%		

#### Discount Rate

The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from participating employers will be made at the actuarially determined rates approved by PRSAC

taking into consideration the recommendation of the respective pension system's actuary. Based on those assumptions, each of the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for both TRSL and LASERS was 7.65% for the year ended June 30, 2018.

# Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the System's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (NPL) using the discount rate of each retirement system as well as what the System's proportionate share of the NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rate used by each of the retirement systems:

		Current Discount	
	1.0% Decrease	Rate	1.0% Increase
TRSL			-
Rates	6.65%	7.65%	8.65%
Share of NPL	\$1,534,305,605	\$1,158,178,095	\$840,894,949
LACEDO			
LASERS			
Rates	6.65%	7.65%	8.65%
Share of NPL	\$ 468,753,936	\$ 371,417,796	\$287,587,404

#### **Payables to the Pension Plans**

The System recorded accrued liabilities to each of the Retirement Systems for the year ended June 30, 2019, primarily related to the accrual for payroll. The amounts due are included in liabilities under the amounts reported as accounts, salaries, and other payables. The balance due to each of the retirement systems at June 30, 2019, is as follows:

#### **Optional Retirement System**

The Optional Retirement Plan (ORP) was established for academic employees of public institutions of higher education who are eligible for membership in TRSL. This plan was designed to provide certain academic and unclassified employees of public institutions of higher education an optional method of funding for their retirement.

ORP is a defined contribution pension plan which provides for portability of assets and full and immediate vesting of all contributions submitted on behalf of the affected employees to the approved providers. These providers are selected by the TRSL Board of Trustees. Monthly employer and employee contributions are invested as directed by the employee to provide the employee with future retirement benefits. The amount of these benefits is entirely dependent upon the total contributions and investment returns accumulated during the employee's working lifetime. Employees in eligible positions of higher education can make an irrevocable election to participate in the ORP rather than TRSL and purchase annuity contracts – fixed, variable, or both – for benefits payable at retirement.

R.S. 11:927 sets the contribution requirements of ORP plan members and the employer. Employer ORP contributions to TRSL for the fiscal year 2019 totaled \$91,504,803, which represents pension expense for the System. Employee contributions totaled \$26,579,809. The Active member and employer contribution rates were 8% and 6.2%, respectively, with an additional employer contribution of 21.8% made to the TRSL defined benefit plan for application to the unfunded accrued liability of the system.

# 8. POSTEMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS

The System provides certain continuing health care and life insurance benefits for its retired employees. Substantially, all System employees become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the System and qualify for retirement under one of the pension plans in which the System participates.

The System offers its employees the opportunity to participate in one of two medical coverage plans. One plan is administered by the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Office of Group Benefits (OGB), which also offers a life insurance plan, and the other plan is with the LSU Health Plan (Health Plan). GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, promulgates the accounting and financial reporting requirements by employers that offer other postemployment benefits (OPEB) besides pensions. Both of the medical coverage plans and the life insurance plan available are subject to the provisions of this statement.

These plans are not administered as formal trusts; therefore, there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay future OPEB benefits. The plans are funded on a "pay-as-you-go basis" under which the contributions to the plan are generally made at about the same time and in about the same amount as benefit payments become due. Information about each of these two plans is presented below.

# General Information about each OPEB plan:

# Plan Description:

#### LSU Health Plan

The Health Plan originally began as a pilot program within OGB, the office that provides health benefits to State employees and later the administration was transferred to the System. R.S. 42:851 grants the authority to establish or amend benefits under the plan to the System. The Health Plan does not issue a publicly-available financial report, but it is included in the System's financial report. The plan is defined as a single-employer defined benefit health OPEB plan.

#### State OGB Plan

System employees may also participate in the state's other OPEB Plan, a multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB Plan that provides medical, prescription drug, and life insurance to eligible active employees, retirees, and their beneficiaries. Current employees, who participate in an OGB health plan while active, are eligible for plan benefits if they are enrolled in the OGB health plan immediately before the date of retirement and retire under one of the state sponsored retirement systems (LASERS and TRSL,) or they retire from a participating employer that meets the qualifications in the Louisiana Administrative Code 32:3.303. R.S. 42:801-883 provides the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions of the plan. OGB does not issue a publicly-available financial report of the OPEB Plan; however, it is included in the Louisiana Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). You may obtain a copy of the CAFR on the Office of Statewide Reporting and Accounting Policy's website at <a href="https://www.doa.la.gov/osrap">www.doa.la.gov/osrap</a>.

# Funding policy:

#### LSU Health Plan

Plan rates are actuarially determined and approved by the LSU First Benefits Oversight Committee. Plan rates are in effect for one year, and members have the opportunity to switch providers during the annual enrollment period, which usually occurs during October.

The System administers and offers eligible employees, retirees, and their beneficiaries the opportunity to participate in comprehensive health and preventive care coverage under its Health Plan that gives members a unique, consumer-driven health-care approach to pay routine health expenses and provides coverage for major health care expenses.

Employer contributions are based on plan premiums and the employer contribution percentage. Employees who participate in a Health Plan through the State of Louisiana who retire with 20 or more years of medical coverage are generally required to pay the active contribution rate for retiree and dependent coverage prior to qualifying for Medicare, and 25% of the applicable premium for coverage once eligible for Medicare. All others pay a percentage of the retiree contribution rate (which differs for pre-Medicare eligible retirees and Medicare eligible retirees) based upon years of medical coverage at retirement. For eligible retirees, the percentages are as follows:

Health Plan Medical Participation	Employer Contribution Percentage	Retiree Contribution Percentage
Under 10 years	19%	81%
10-14 years	38%	62%
15-19 years	56%	44%

#### State OGB Plan

The contribution requirements of plan members and the System are established and may be amended by R.S. 42:801-883. Employees do not contribute to their postemployment benefits cost until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. The retirees contribute to the cost of retiree health care based on a participation schedule.

Employer contributions are based on plan premiums and the employer contribution percentage. Premium amounts vary depending on the health plan selected and if the retired member has Medicare coverage. OGB offers retirees four self-insured healthcare plans and one fully insured plan. Effective January 1, 2019, retired employees, who have Medicare Part A and Part B coverage also have access to seven fully insured Medicare Advantage plan.

Employees, who were active medical participants before January 1, 2002, and continue medical participation until retirement, pay approximately 25% of cost of medical coverage (except single retirees under age 65 pay approximately 25% of the active employee cost). Employees who begin medical participation on or after January 1, 2002, pay a percentage of the total contribution rate upon retirement based on the following schedule:

	Employer	
	Contribution	<b>Retiree Contribution</b>
OGB Plan Medical Participation	Percentage	Percentage
Under 10 years	19%	81%
10-14 years	38%	62%
15-19 years	56%	44%
20+ Years	75%	25%

In addition to healthcare benefits, retirees may elect to receive life insurance benefits. Basic and supplemental life insurance is available for the individual retiree and spouses of retirees subject to maximum values. Employers pay approximately 50% of monthly premiums. The retiree is responsible for 100% of the premium for dependents. Effective January 1, 2018, the total monthly premium for retirees varies according to age group. Participating retirees paid \$0.54 each month for each \$1,000 of life insurance and \$0.98 each month for each \$1,000 of spouse life insurance.

## Total Collective OPEB Liability and Changes in Total Collective OPEB Liability:

The following schedule lists the System's proportionate share of the OPEB liability at June 30, 2019, allocated by LSU Health Plan and OGB along with each respective plan measurement date and actuarial valuation date, the proportionate share allocation rate, the percentage change in proportion from the prior year rate, and the amount due within one year that was determined based on the amount of benefit payments expected to be paid within one year. The System's proportionate share percentage is based on the employer's individual OPEB actuarial accrued liability (AAL) in relation to the total OPEB AAL liability for all participating entities included in the State of Louisiana reporting entity.

	Measurement			Increase (Decrease)	
	Date / Actuarial	Total OPEB		to Prior	Due within one
	Valuation Date	Liability	Proportion	Proportion	year
Health Plan	June 30, 2019 / January 1, 2018	\$ 982,122,350	89.837%	(0.0665%)	\$ 27,930,769
OGB	July 1, 2018 / July 1, 2018	827,765,465	9.697%	(0.1815%)	36,372,759
	• •	\$1,809,887,815			\$ 64,303,528

# OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB:

The following schedule list the System's recognized OPEB expense for the year ended June 30, 2019 for each of the OPEB plans:

LSU Health Plan	\$ 56,236,378
State OGB Plan	 27,878,273
Total	\$ 84,114,651

At June 30, 2019, the System reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	LSU Health Plan		State OGB Plan		 Total
Deferred Outflows:					
Changes of assumptions	\$	57,841,618	\$	-	\$ 57,841,618
Difference between actual OPEB payments and proportionate share of OPEB payments		-		13,280,066	13,280,066
Change in proprortion		-		4,454,030	4,454,030
OPEB benefit payments made subsequent to the measurement date		<u> </u>		36,372,759	 36,372,759
Total	\$	57,841,618	\$	54,106,855	\$ 111,948,473
Deferred Inflows:					
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	-	\$	(3,607,956)	\$ (3,607,956)
Change in proprortion		-		(17,372,595)	(17,372,595)
Changes of assumptions		(36,852,262)		(55,769,213)	(92,621,475)
Difference between actual OPEB payments and proportionate share of OPEB payments				(290,926)	 (290,926)
Total	\$	(36,852,262)	\$	(77,040,690)	\$ (113,892,952)

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from the System's benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total collective OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year	LS	LSU Health Plan		State OGB Plan		Total
2020	\$	2,306,797	\$	(20,026,609)	\$	(17,719,812)
2021		2,306,797		(20,026,609)		(17,719,812)
2022		2,306,797		(14,527,558)		(12,220,761)
2023		2,306,798		(4,725,818)		(2,419,020)
2024		4,662,945		-		4,662,945
2025		7,099,222				7,099,222
	\$	20,989,356	\$	(59,306,594)	\$	(38,317,238)

# **Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability**

Sensitivity of the proportionate share of the total collective OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the System's proportionate share of the total collective OPEB liability using the current discount rate as well as what the System's proportionate share of the total collective OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	1.0% Decrease Current Discount Rate		1.0% Increase		
LSU Health Plan					
Rates	2.50%	3.50%	4.50%		
Total OPEB liability	\$1,191,977,607	\$982,122,350	\$821,059,276		
State OGB Plan					
Rates	1.98%	2.98%	3.98%		
Total OPEB liability	\$957,622,186	\$827,765,465	\$724,054,034		

Sensitivity of the proportionate share of the total collective OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the System's proportionate share of the total collective OPEB liability using the current healthcare cost trend rates as well as what the System's proportionate share of the total collective OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rates:

		Current Healthcare Costs		
	1.0% Decrease	Trend Rate(s)	1.0% Increase	
LSU Health Plan				
Pre-65 Rates	5.0% decreasing to 3.5%	6.0% decreasing to 4.5%	7.0% decreasing to 5.5%	
Post-65 Rates	4.0% decreasing to 3.5%	5.0% decreasing to 4.5%	6.0% decreasing to 5.5%	
Total OPEB liability	\$824,639,274	\$982,122,350	\$1,182,460,292	
State OGB Plan				
Pre-65 Rates	6.0% decreasing to 3.5%	7.0% decreasing to 4.5%	8.0% decreasing to 5.5%	
Post-65 Rates	4.5% decreasing to 3.5%	5.5% decreasing to 4.5%	6.5% decreasing to 5.5%	
Total OPEB liability	\$732,935,704	\$827,765,465	\$946,530,111	

# **Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs:**

The following table includes information on the actuarial assumptions and other inputs for both of the System's OPEB plans and applies to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

	LSU Health Plan	State OGB Plan
Total OPEB liability measurement date Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2019 January 1, 2018	July 1, 2018 July 1, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal based on level percentage of projected salary	Entry age normal, level percentage of pay. Service costs are attributed through all assumed ages of exit form active service. For current Deferred Retirment Option Plan (DROP) participants, assumed exit from active service is the date at which DROP ends.
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Expected Remaining Service Lives	6.7 years	5.44 years for 2017 measurement and 4.5 years for 2018 measurement
Discount rate	3.5% (decreased from 3.9% in 2018)	2.98% for July 1, 2018 for June 30, 2018 measurement (decreased from 3.13% in 2017) Source: S&P 20-year municipal bond index rate on June 29, 2018.
Healthcare cost trend rate(s)	Pre 65 medical/Rx benefits: 6.0% select rate, decreasing .5% annually to an ultimate rate of 4.5% Post Medicare benefits 5.0% select rate, decreasing .5% annually to an ultimate rate of 4.5%	Medical and drug pre-65: 7.0% for 2017 through 2020 and decreasing .25% from 2021 through 2029 to an ultimate rate of 4.5% Medical and drug post-65: 5.5% for 2017 through 2020 and decreasing .25% from 2021 through 2024 to an ultimate rate of 4.5%
		The initial trend was developed using the National Health Care Trend Survey; the ultimate trend was developed using a building-block approach which considers Consumer Price Index, Gross Domestic Product, and technology growth.
Salary increases	2.0 % per annum	Consistent with each pension plan in which the System's employees participate. The LASERS regular member rates were assumed for employers who do not participate in one of four state retirement systems
Inflation Rate	2.8% per year	2.80% based on the consumer price index
Mortality	Non-Disabled Lives: RP-2014 trended back to 2006 using scale MP-14 and projected generationally using scale MP-17, applied on a gender-specific basis Disabled Lives: RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Generational Table trended back to 2006 and scaled forward using scale MP-18, applied on a gender specific basis	For healthy lives the RP-2014 Combined Healthy Mortality Table, projected on a fully generational basis by Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2018 based on information released by the Society of Actuaries in October 2018.  For existing disabled lives, the RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, projected on a fully generational basis by Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2018 based on information released by the Society of Actuaries in October 2018.
Termination, Disability, and Retirement	Relied upon the pension plans covering the same participants.	Relied upon the pension plans covering the same participants
Dates of experience studies	Used the experience studies completed by the pension plan actuaries in which the System's employees participate  Expected annual claim costs were developed using two years of historical claim experience through December 31, 2017.	Demographic and mortality assumptions were updated consistent with the TRSL and LASERS plan based on recent experience studies reflected in the June 30, 2018, pension valuation. The percentage of future retirees assumed to elect medical coverage was adjusted based on recent plan experience.  Baseline per capita costs were updated to reflect 2018 claims and enrollment and retiree contributions were updated based on 2019 premiums. The impact of the High Costs Excise Tax was revisited, reflecting updated plan premiums. Claims experience was trended to the valuation date.

# 9. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES, RISK MANAGEMENT, AND CLAIMS LIABILITY

Losses arising from judgments, claims, and similar contingencies are paid by either private insurance companies or through the State's self-insurance fund operated by the Office of Risk Management (ORM), the agency responsible for the State's risk management program, or by General Fund appropriation. The System is involved in 42 lawsuits that are handled by contract attorneys at June 30, 2019. The attorneys have estimated a reasonably possible unfavorable outcome to the System of \$1,233,381 relating to the lawsuits. All other lawsuits are handled by either ORM or the Attorney General's Office. Within the passage of LA Grad Act 2.0 and the implementation of the afforded Risk Management's Autonomy at LSU A&M, the Board of Supervisors now has a hybrid insurance program made up of self-insurance, commercial insurance, and insurance provided through ORM. LSU A&M is now autonomous from ORM, with the exception of medical malpractice liability insurance. LSU A&M obtains a variety of higher education-specific insurances in the commercial marketplace, many with large selfinsured retentions. All other LSU Campuses are insured primarily through ORM, with the exception of travel and accident insurance. The LSU A&M Office of Risk Management is now providing support and coordination for all LSU campuses in relation to their risk management and insurance programs through the Risk and Insurance Shared Knowledge committee. LSU Health Science Center Shreveport, LSU Health Science Center New Orleans, LSU of Alexandria, LSU Eunice, LSU Shreveport, and Pennington Biomedical Research Center have joined together to form a large retention risk pool for workers' compensation coverage under ORM, which is managed by LSU A&M Office of Risk Management.

In addition, the System is exposed to various risks of losses related to the self-insured and self-funded LSU System Health Plan, which provides health insurance benefits to active and retired System employees and which began as a pilot program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003. Beginning in fiscal year 2011-12, estimated incurred but not reported (IBNR) claim reserve is as of December 31. This is a change in time period due to coordination with a change to LSU's health plan year. Historically, IBNR was calculated as of June 30 each year. Claim expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. According to the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, as amended by Statements 17 and 30, total claims expenditures were \$118,197,266. Changes in the reported liability for the last three periods are summarized as follows:

	Beginning of	Claims and		Recoveries From	
	Fiscal Year	Changes in		Settled and	Balance at Fiscal
	Liability	Estimates	Claim Payments	Unsettled Claims	Year-End
2016-17	\$10,217,000	\$112,308,884	(\$114,505,881)	\$1,466,997	\$9,487,000
2017-18	\$9,487,000	\$109,402,015	(\$110,332,257)	\$975,242	\$9,532,000
2018-19	\$9,532,000	\$119,229,110	(\$118,197,266)	\$558,156	\$11,122,000

#### 10. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

At June 30, 2019, employees of the System have accumulated and vested annual, sick, and compensatory leave benefits of \$55,046,150, \$32,818,032, and \$199,216, respectively, which were computed in accordance with GASB Codification Section C60. The leave payable is recorded in the accompanying financial statements.

## 11. OPERATING LEASES

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the total rental expenses for all operating leases, except those with terms of a month or less that were not renewed is \$13,838,891. The following is a schedule by years of future minimum annual rental payments required under operating leases that have initial or noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year as of June 30, 2019:

				Fiscal Year			
Nature of Operating Lease	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025-2029	2030-3034
Office space	\$ 9,693,397	\$ 9,078,804	\$ 8,818,648	\$ 8,292,134	\$ 8,284,302	\$ 41,421,510	\$ 41,421,510
Equipment	248,421	222,039	-	-	-	-	-
Land Other	132,381 1,847,305	132,381 1,841,854	132,381 1,840,212	132,381 1,842,810	132,381 1,774,597	661,905 8,772,985	661,905 3,509,194
Other	1,047,303	1,041,034	1,040,212	1,042,010	1,774,377	0,772,703	3,307,174
Total	\$ 11,921,504	\$ 11,275,078	\$ 10,791,241	\$ 10,267,325	\$ 10,191,280	\$ 50,856,400	\$ 45,592,609
			Fiscal	Year			Total Future
Nature of Operating Lease	2035-2039	2040-2044	2045-2049	2050-2054	2055-2059	2060-2064	Minimum Rental Payments
Office space	\$ 41,421,510	\$ 35,208,284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 203,640,099
Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	470,460
Land	661,905	661,905	661,905	661,905	661,905	573,651	5,868,891
Other			-	-	-	=	21,428,957
Total	\$ 42,083,415	\$ 35,870,189	\$ 661,905	\$ 661,905	\$ 661,905	\$ 573,651	\$ 231,408,407

The lease agreements have non-appropriation exculpatory clauses that allow lease cancellation if the legislature does not make an appropriation for its continuation during any future fiscal period.

## **Operating Leases – Component Units**

**LSU Foundation** - The Foundation Office Building, LLC entered into a ground lease agreement with the LSU Board of Supervisors in May 2015 to lease the land occupied by the LSU Foundation Center for Philanthropy. The term of the agreement is 40 years with two successive options to renew the lease for 30 and 25 years for a total of 95 consecutive years. The annual rent payments are \$5,000 for the first 40 years, \$7,000 for the first renewal term, and \$9,000 for the second renewal term.

Louisiana State University ("LSU") executed a ground lease with Nicholson Gateway Project, LLC ("NGP", wholly owned subsidiary of the LSU Foundation) to develop student housing and retail space on LSU's campus. In furtherance of development, NGP subleased the property to Provident Group – Flagship Properties, LLC ("Provident"). The lease commenced in September 2016 and expires on the fortieth anniversary of the commencement date. Annual lease payments of \$2 million shall be paid during year three through seven of the lease. Commencing in year eight through the remainder of the term, the ground rent will be adjusted by actual CPI at the beginning of each year.

**LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport** - LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport (the Foundation) leases office space under an operating lease which expires on April 30, 2020. In addition, the Foundation leases a copier/printer/scanner under an operating lease which expires on November 30, 2019, and a postage machine which expires on July 9, 2021. Included in management and general and fundraising expense is \$72,900 in rent and equipment rental expense for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### 12. LESSOR LEASES

#### Operating Leases

The System's operating leases consist primarily of leasing property for the purposes of providing food services to students; bookstore operations; land for fraternity and sorority houses and parking spaces to foundations; office space for postal services, banking services, and university affiliated organizations; space on rooftops for communication towers; and mineral leases. As noted previously, the System has entered into public/private partnerships for the management of its hospitals, and in some cases those partnerships included leasing of the associated assets.

The following schedule provides an analysis of the cost and carrying amount of the System's investment in property on operating leases and property held for lease as of June 30, 2019:

Nature of Lease		Cost		Accumulated Depreciation	Carrying Amount		
Office space	\$	829,145	\$	(620,477)	\$	208,668	
Buildings	Ψ	114,066,143	Ψ	(59,820,983)	Ψ	54,245,160	
Equipment		86,257,292		(80,137,670)		6,119,622	
Land		43,552		_		43,552	
Total	\$	201,196,132	\$	(140,579,130)	\$	60,617,002	

The following is a schedule by years of minimum future rentals on noncancelable operating leases as of June 30, 2019:

Fiscal year										
ending June 30,	Off	fice Space	Bı	uildings	E	Equipment		Land	 Other	 Total
2020	\$	517,274	\$ 28	3,824,952	\$	2,634,915	\$	504,338	\$ 355,983	\$ 32,837,462
2021		353,779	20	5,355,027		1,868,544		404,423	338,425	29,320,198
2022		240,465	20	5,008,758		1,816,618		294,257	339,520	28,699,618
2023		60,147	25	5,413,842		1,424,994		294,784	207,044	27,400,811
2024		25,061	2	1,160,023		-		294,784	113,754	21,593,622
2025-2029		-	(	6,668,650		-		1,474,061	57,200	8,199,911
2030-2034		-	(	6,628,650		-		1,482,419	-	8,111,069
2035-2039		-	(	6,628,650		-		1,360,898	-	7,989,548
2040-2044		-	(	5,628,650		-	1	1,320,794	-	17,949,444
2045-2049		-	(	6,628,650		-	1	0,168,678	-	16,797,328
2050-2054		-	(	6,628,650		-		872,689	-	7,501,339
2055-2059		-		1,078,745		-		495,726	-	1,574,471
2060-2064		-		-		-		32,850	-	32,850
2065-2069		-		-		-		32,850	-	32,850
2070-2074		-		-		-		32,810	-	32,810
2075-2079		-		-		-		32,800	-	32,800
2080-2084		-		-		-		32,800	-	32,800
2085-2089		-		-		-		32,450	-	32,450
2090-2094		-		-		-		3,360	-	3,360
2095-2099				_		-		500	 -	 500
Total	\$ 1	1,196,726	\$168	3,653,247	\$	7,745,071	\$ 2	9,168,271	\$ 1,411,926	\$ 208,175,241

Minimum future rentals do not include contingent rentals, which may be received as stipulated in the lease contracts. These contingent rental payments occur as a result of sales volume, customer usage of services provided, or the drilling operations on mineral leases. Contingent rentals amounted to \$2,696,006 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### Direct Financing Type Lease

A lease is classified as a direct financing type lease (1) when any one of the four capitalization criteria used to define a capital lease for the lessee is met and (2) when both the following criteria are satisfied:

- Collectability of the minimum lease payments is reasonably predictable.
- No important uncertainties surround the amount of unreimbursable costs yet to be incurred by the lessor under the lease.

The System has entered into a lease agreement with the Academic Medical Center in New Orleans (AMCNO) for its hospital building and its Ambulatory Care Building & Garage. The term of the hospital lease agreement is from April 24, 2015, to April 23, 2055. The System has also entered into a lease agreement with the AMCNO for its equipment. The term of the

equipment lease agreement is from July 1, 2015, to June 30, 2020. As direct-financing type leases, the System records the lease payments as receivables and that portion of capital lease payments attributable to interest income as unearned revenue. Lease payments for the ACMNO Ambulatory Care Building & Garage have been prepaid and, therefore are not recorded as a receivable.

	Date of Lease	Minimum Lease Payments Receivables		Remaining Interest to End of Lease		Remaining Principal to End of Lease	
	Lease		Receivables		Elia of Lease		Elia of Lease
Minimum Lease payments - Building	4/24/2015	\$	2,405,717,300	\$	1,579,687,125	\$	826,030,175
Minimum Lease payments - Equipment	7/1/2015		11,031,054		1,181,467		9,849,587
Less - amounts representing executor costs			-				
Minimum lease payments receivables			2,416,748,354				
Less - allowance for uncollectibles			-				
Net Minimum lease payments receivables			2,416,748,354				
Estimated residual value of leased property			-				
Subtotal			2,416,748,354				
Less - unearned revenue			(1,580,868,592)				
Net investment in direct financing-type leases		\$	835,879,762				

For fiscal year 2019, the increase in the CPI resulted in total contingent rentals related to the UMCMC Hospital Building capital lease totaling \$4,067,601, all of which is reported in other nonoperating revenues.

The following is a schedule by year of minimum lease receivables as of June 30, 2019:

<u>Year</u>	
2020	\$ 84,028,325
2021	63,760,243
2022	63,760,243
2023	63,760,243
2024	63,760,243
2025-2029	318,801,217
2030-2034	318,801,217
2035-2039	342,451,754
2040-2044	347,048,750
2045-2049	347,048,750
2050-2054	347,048,750
2055-2059	56,478,619
Total	\$ 2,416,748,354

#### Unearned Revenue

In connection with the lease mentioned above, other amounts are also accounted for as unearned revenue in relation to this lease transaction as further described herein. Unearned Revenues included within Statement of Net Position in the current and noncurrent portions of long-term liabilities total \$1,608,037,649 and are related to the public/private partnerships as discussed in the Introduction and note 25 of the Notes to the Financial Statements: (1) \$2,547,853 advance lease payments for hospital and equipment leases; (2) \$25,802,672 for advance operating lease payments for the final periods of the leases; and (3) \$1,579,687,124 for the Academic Medical Center in New Orleans (AMCNO) Hospital building capital lease. The AMCNO is under the management of Louisiana Children's Medical Center (LCMC). The 40-year Cooperative Endeavor Agreement between LSU and LCMC, effective April 24, 2015, resulted in a capital lease for the new hospital, as well as advance payment on the new ACB and Garage. Per Act 601 of the 2016 Regular Session, the hospital and equipment lease payments are deposited with the State Treasury into the State General Fund.

Two accounting changes for the AMCNO Hospital lease occurred for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. A provision in the lease agreement calls for an annual adjustment to future lease payments using the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and is now being accounted for as a contingent rental. A change was also made in accounting for the unearned interest revenue from utilizing the straight line method of accounting to the effective interest method in order to produce a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the lease. The effect of these changes on prior year ending net position is included in Note 16.

#### 13. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The following is a summary of bonds and other long-term liability transactions of the System for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### **System**

	Balance June 30, 2018	_	Additions Reductions		Balance June 30, 2019	Amounts Due Within One Year		
	(Restated)							
Debt payable:								
Notes payable	\$ -	**	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Bonds payable	422,652,218		-		(19,554,741)	403,097,477		19,900,931
Direct borrowings or placements:								
Capital lease obligations		_	241,500,000		(46,752)	241,453,248		96,758
Subtotal	422,652,218		241,500,000		(19,601,493)	644,550,725		19,997,689
Other liabilities:			_					
Capital lease obligations	16,968,193		-		(3,543,333)	13,424,860		3,239,860
Compensated absences payable	85,048,073	**	5,719,953		(2,704,628)	88,063,398		7,129,945
Unearned revenues *	3,474,690,084		-		(1,869,200,288)	1,605,489,796		84,816,418
Other liabilities	698,820	**	427,081		(379,419)	746,482		-
Subtotal	3,577,405,170		6,147,034		(1,875,827,668)	1,707,724,536		95,186,223
Total long-term liabilities	\$ 4,000,057,388		\$ 247,647,034	\$	(1,895,429,161)	\$ 2,352,275,261	\$	115,183,912

Changes in long-term liabilities for Pensions and Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan can be found in notes 7 and 8.

#### **Bonds and Contracts Payable - System**

All of the System's outstanding bonds were issued through public sale and are secured by revenue pledges that are further described in Note 22. Detailed summaries, by issues, of all bond and reimbursement contract debt outstanding at June 30, 2019, including future interest payments, follow:

<sup>\*</sup>Not all current unearned revenues are related to the long-term balances. Only those related are presented in this note.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Beginning notes payable is zero due to a prior period adjustment to unblend Eunice Housing Foundation in the amount of \$6,546,947. Beginning Compensated absences payable is equal to prior year ending balance \$85,095,951 minus a prior period adjustment for Stephenson Technologies Corporation of \$47,878. Beginning other liabilities is equal to prior year ending balance \$725,496 minus a prior period adjustment to unblend Eunice Housing Foundation of \$26,676.

#### **Bonds Payable - LSU System**

Issue	Date of Issue	Original Issue	Outstanding July 1, 2018	Redeemed/ Issued	Outstanding June 30, 2019	Maturities	Interest Rates	Future Interest Payments June 30, 2019
LSU								
2010B Auxiliary Revenue Bonds	June 24, 2010	\$ 31,250,000	\$ 26,545,000	\$ (750,000)	\$ 25,795,000	2040	3.25% to 5.25%	\$ 15,655,028
2012 Auxiliary Revenue Bonds	August 7, 2012	41,615,000	34,975,000	(1,780,000)	33,195,000	2034	3% to 5%	10,042,313
2013 Auxiliary Revenue Bonds	April 25, 2013	101,180,000	95,130,000	(2,140,000)	92,990,000	2043	3% to 5%	60,298,200
2014 Auxiliary Revenue Bonds	October 16, 2014	81,880,000	76,100,000	(2,600,000)	73,500,000	2036	3.5% to 5%	32,999,713
2016A Auxiliary Revenue Bonds	November 15, 2016	137,000,000	126,095,000	(5,225,000)	120,870,000	2040	3.5% to 5%	56,574,275
2016B Auxiliary Revenue Bonds	November 15, 2016	16,320,000	13,660,000	(1,335,000)	12,325,000	2030	1.65% to 3.45%	1,976,421
LSU Health Sciences Center								
2013 Building Revenue Bonds	September 4, 2013	12,830,000	11,435,000	(705,000)	10,730,000	2031	3% to 4.75%	3,302,925
Health Care Services Division 2017 Bogalusa Community Medical Center Project	April 26, 2017	13,275,000	12,400,000	(475,000)	11,925,000	2038	3% to 4%	4,615,812
LSU of Alexandria								
2008 Auxiliary Revenue Bonds	March 18, 2008	4,200,000	3,250,000	(135,000)	3,115,000	2034	4.0% to 5.5%	1,451,642
Total		439,550,000	399,590,000	(15,145,000)	384,445,000			\$ 186,916,329
Premium/discounts, net		38,279,266	23,352,082	(4,424,234)	18,927,848			
Bonds issuance cost		(318,327)	(289,864)	14,493	(275,371)			
Total Bonds Payable		\$ 477,510,939	\$422,652,218	\$ (19,554,741)	\$ 403,097,477			

The System's bonds payable contain provisions for events of default that are included in the bond resolutions approved by the System's Board. These events of default could require the acceleration of payment of the amounts outstanding. Following is a summary of the events of default that are generally contained in the resolutions:

- 1 Failure to timely pay the required principal or interest when due.
- Failure to perform or comply with debt covenant requirements outlined in debt agreement or remedy the failure within 30 days. Following is a listing of some of these covenants:
  - a. Failure to continue the pledge of revenue associated with each debt issue.
  - b. Failure of the Board to maintain its existence.
  - c. Granting of a security or lien that is superior to the lien on the outstanding bonds.
  - d. New debt is issued secured by the revenue pledged that is not in parity with or not subordinated by the outstanding debt.
- A material false or misleading statement, warranty or representation made by the Board that is contained in the resolution.
- A petition filed against the board under any bankruptcy, moratorium, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction that is not dismissed within 60 days of filing.
- The Board files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy or admits insolvency or bankruptcy or its inability or pay its debts.
- 6 The State of Louisiana alters the rights or duties of the Board.

Findings or covenants in any No-Arbitrage Certificate are false or not adhered to and causes the interest on the bonds to become taxable.

#### **Bonds Payable - Component Units**

<u>Issue</u>	Date of Issue	Original Issue	Outstanding July 1, 2018	Issued (Redeemed)	Outstanding June 30, 2019	Maturities	Interest Rates
<b>Tiger Athletic Foundation*</b> Series 2012 Bonds	October 23, 2012	\$ 70,000,000	\$ 70,000,000	\$(2,762,000)	\$ 67,238,000	2037	Variable
Series 2015 Bonds	July 1, 2015	52,000,000	45,820,000	(3,300,000)	42,520,000	2028	2.49%
Series 2015A Bonds	November 1, 2015	53,045,000	42,590,000	(2,040,000)	40,550,000	2039	2.42%
Deferred financing costs Total Bonds Payable		(795,861) \$ 174,249,139	(682,687) \$157,727,313	47,436 \$(8,054,564)	(635,251) \$ 149,672,749		

<sup>\*</sup>As of December 31, 2018

#### **Defeased Bonds**

In November, 2016, the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College issued \$137,000,000 of nontaxable Bonds - Series 2016A and \$16,320,000 of taxable Bonds - Series 2016 B. The purpose of the issues was to provide monies to refund portions of Series 2007, 2008, and 2010A bonds. In order to refund the bonds, portions of the proceeds of the new issue \$153,320,000, plus an additional \$34,805,350 million of sinking fund monies together with certain other funds and/or securities, were deposited and held in an escrow fund created pursuant to an escrow deposit agreement dated November 1, 2016, between the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agriculture and Mechanical College and the escrow trustee. The amount in the escrow, together with interest earnings, will be used to pay the principal, redemption premium, and interest when due. The refunding resulted in reducing the total debt service payments by almost \$40,789,458 and gave the University an economic gain of \$11,938,902. Of the debt considered defeased in substance, \$75,420,000 is outstanding as of June 30, 2019.

#### **Debt Service Requirements**

The annual requirements to amortize all System bonds outstanding at June 30, 2019, are presented in the following schedule. The schedule uses rates as of June 30, 2019, for debt service requirements of the variable-rate bonds, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments will vary.

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 15,740,000	\$ 17,005,074	\$ 32,745,074
2021	16,335,000	16,339,702	32,674,702
2022	16,980,000	15,665,674	32,645,674
2023	17,695,000	14,903,998	32,598,998
2024	18,450,000	14,082,645	32,532,645
2025-2029	97,360,000	57,359,444	154,719,444
2030-2034	102,480,000	34,523,046	137,003,046
2035-2039	70,605,000	14,396,358	85,001,358
2040-2044	28,800,000	2,640,388	31,440,388
Subtotal	384,445,000	186,916,329	571,361,329
Unamortized premium/discount	18,927,848	-	18,927,848
Bond issuance cost	(275,371)		(275,371)
Total	\$ 403,097,477	\$ 186,916,329	\$ 590,013,806

The annual principal requirements for all component unit bonds outstanding at June 30, 2019, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal			
2020	\$	7,969,000		
2021		7,807,000		
2022		7,647,000		
2023		7,459,000		
2024		7,483,000		
2025-2029		47,423,000		
2030-2034		42,771,000		
2035-2039		20,999,000		
2040-2044		750,000		
Deferred financing costs		(635,251)		
Total	\$	149,672,749		

The following is a summary of the System debt service reserve requirements of the various bond issues at June 30, 2019:

	Cas	h/ Investment				
		Reserves		Reserve	Excess/	
Bond Issue	Available		Requirement		(Deficiency)	
Auxiliary Plant:						
LSU A&M	\$	1,715,010	\$	1,611,031	\$	103,979
LSU of Alexandria		316,570		313,050		3,520
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans		1,202,244		1,174,025		28,219
Total	\$	3,233,824	\$	3,098,106	\$	135,718
Educational Plant:						
Health Care Services Division	\$	890,781	\$	890,781	\$	
Total	\$	890,781	\$	890,781	\$	<u>-</u>

As permitted by the Bond Resolutions for the auxiliary revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A&B, Series 2014, Series 2013, and Series 2012, LSU established no debt service reserve accounts. Neither surety bonds from an insurance company or an irrevocable letter of credit were required as a substitute for the reserve accounts.

As permitted by the Bond Resolution for the Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans obtained a surety bond issued by an insurance company as a substitute for the reserve requirement for the bonds. The Surety Bond meets the definition as a "Reserve Fund Investment" and guarantees payment of principal and interest on the bonds when they are due in the event of nonpayment.

#### **Capital Leases**

The System records items under capital leases as assets and obligations in the accompanying financial statements. The System's capital leases at June 30, 2019 consist of various leases as follows:

Nature of Lease	Buildings	Equipment	Total
Gross amount of leased assets (historical cost)	\$ 241,500,000	\$37,903,655	\$ 279,403,655
Remaining interest to end of lease	342,056,791	678,312	342,735,103
Remaining principal to end of lease	241,453,248	13,424,860	254,878,108

The buildings under lease consist of the residential and retail facilities developed as part of the Nicholson Gateway Project, a Public Private Partnership with Provident Group Flagship Properties and the LSU Foundation. Payments due under the lease agreement are equal to the debt service payments on the Louisiana Public Facilities Authority Series 2016A and B lease revenue bonds issued for \$235,295,000 as conduit debt payable over the remaining 37.5 years term of the bonds.

The building capital lease is considered a financed purchase that meets the criteria of a direct borrowing and contains provisions for events of default that include failure to make timely payment of the agreed upon rental amounts. Failure to make these timely payments could result in System's inability to continue using the building facilities. The lessor does not have the ability to accelerate the base rental amounts due under the lease agreement in the event of default.

Assets under capital lease are included as capital assets in note 5, which includes the depreciation expense. The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under capital leases, together with the present value of minimum lease payments at June 30, 2019:

#### Fiscal Year Ending June 30:

2020	\$ 14,725,869
2021	14,634,913
2022	14,746,256
2023	14,869,134
2024	11,218,250
2025-2029	56,091,250
2030-2034	56,091,250
2035-2039	56,091,250
2040-2044	77,252,514
2045-2049	117,457,150
2050-2054	117,452,625
2055-2059	 46,982,750
Total minimum lease payments	597,613,211
Less - amount representing interest	 (342,735,103)
Present value of net minimum lease payments	\$ 254,878,108

#### **Line of Credit - Component Units**

On May 1, 2019, LSUHN executed an agreement allowing LSUHN to borrow up to \$20,500,000. Any borrowings under this agreement bear interest at a variable rate unless LSUHN specifically requests a fixed rate. The variable rate or fixed rate would be determined at the time of the borrowing and would include an additional margin rate of 1.05%. This agreement

expires April 30, 2021 but may be terminated by either party at any time. As of June 30, 2019, no amounts had been borrowed under this agreement.

#### 14. AMOUNTS DUE FROM PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

As shown on Statement A, the System has a total of \$2,628,450 due from the Primary Government at June 30, 2019. This amount consists of the following:

Account Type	Intercompany (Fund)	Amount		
Amounts due from Primary Government				
•	G10 - Support Education in Louisiana First Fund	\$	1,755,037	
	E32 - Tobacco Tax Health Care Fund	\$	873,413	
	Total	\$	2,628,450	

#### 15. RESTRICTED NET POSITION

The System's restricted nonexpendable net position of \$241,506,179 as of June 30, 2019, is comprised of endowment funds and prepaid assets.

The System had the following restricted expendable net position as of June 30, 2019:

Account Title	Amount
Student fees	\$ 37,331,466
Grants and contracts	105,942,492
Gifts	29,438,716
Endowment earnings	38,538,661
Auxiliary enterprises	39,195,784
Student loan funds	36,206,788
Capital construction	76,628,044
Debt service	2,051,050
Sponsored projects	2,309,208
LSU System Health Plan	 35,587,165
Total	\$ 403,229,374

Of the total restricted net position reported on Statement A for the year ended June 30, 2019, a total of \$4,775,726 is restricted by enabling legislation.

LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport has donor-restricted endowments. If a donor has not provided specific instructions, State law permits the Board of Regents to authorize for expenditure the net appreciation (realized and unrealized) of the investments of endowment funds. Any net appreciation that is spent is required to be spent for the purposes for which the endowment was established. At June 30, 2019, net appreciation of \$3,489,137 for LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport is available to be spent and is restricted to specific purposes.

LSU A&M has donor-restricted endowments. The university's policy for managing the endowment fund provides, for allocation for expenditure, the actual amount earned on the endowment fund investments. Although investments are marked to market as per the requirements of the GASB codification Section I50, there is no "total-return" policy. Unrealized gains are not made available for expenditure by the beneficiary departments.

However, in March 2010, the university obtained a \$1 million endowment from the Bernard Osher Foundation. Subsequently, in April 2013, the university obtained a second installment from the Osher Foundation of \$950,000. As per the terms of the agreement, earnings are to be calculated on a total return basis. The distribution for expenditure in each year, commencing with the university's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2010, shall not be less than the defined Minimum Amount. This endowment is not part of the university's endowment pool and is invested separately. At June 30, 2019, the net appreciation was \$75,662, which is restricted to specific purposes and available to be spent.

#### 16. RESTATEMENT OF BEGINNING NET POSITION

#### LSU System

The beginning net position as reflected on Statement C has been restated to reflect the following changes:

Net position at June 30, 2018	\$ (267,664,484)
Capital asset adjustments	21,549,763
Lab School accounting correction	246,973
Remove blended foundations	(7,050,448)
Correction of fund accounting	(204,801)
Recognize effective interest method of amortizing interest revenue for the UMCMC	
hospital capital lease	73,425,507
Recognize the finalized UMCMC equipment lease as capital lease	32,470,130
Other	 (5,040)
Net position at June 30, 2018, as restated	\$ (147,232,400)

The restatements increased the System's beginning net position by \$120,432,084. Of this amount, \$21,549,763 was attributable to capital asset adjustments while a net \$37,132 was attributable to other accounting corrections and eliminations. Additionally, a net decrease of \$7,050,448 was attributable to the removal of previously blended component units. Both the Eunice Student Housing Foundation (ESHF) and Faculty Group Practice (FGP) were unblended due to a change in accounting entity. ESHF increased net position \$2,991,987, while FGP decreased net position \$10,042,435. In addition increases of \$73,425,507 and \$32,470,130 were due to accounting changes related to the UMCMC hospital lease and the recognition of the UMCMC equipment lease, respectively. The combined effects of these changes to the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for, the year ended June 30, 2018 was of increase the change in net position by \$22,827,579.

#### **Discretely Presented Component Units**

The total beginning net assets as reflected on Statement D have been restated to reflect the following change:

Net assets at June 30, 2018	\$ 1,025,094,003
LSU Health Foundation New Orleans	 (120,364,963)
Net assets at June 30, 2018, as restated	\$ 904,729,040

The restatement decreased discretely presented component units' net assets by \$120,364,963 due to removal of the LSU Health Foundation New Orleans since it no longer met the criteria required to be included as a component unit. The effect of this change to the total change in net assets reported on the Statement of Activities for the year ended June 30, 2018 was a decrease of \$4,163,888.

#### 17. BLENDED COMPONENT UNITS

GASB Statement 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34, requires governments engaging only in business-type activities that use a single column for fiscal statement presentation to present condensed combining information for its blended component units in the notes to the financial statements.

Condensed financial information for each of the institutions' blended component units, with amounts receivable and payable to LSU identified on the statement of net position, follows:

#### **Condensed Statement of Net Position**

	T	Stephenson Technologies LSU Healthcare Corporation Network		Health Care Services Foundation		Bogalusa Community Medical Center		
Assets:								
Current assets	\$	2,267,148	\$	28,299,512	\$	576,142	\$	2,787,495
Capital assets		-		2,022,101		2,394,725		310,700
Other assets		-		55,923,275		-		12,578,228
Assets due from primary government		-				385		
Total Assets		2,267,148		86,244,888		2,971,252		15,676,423
Liabilities:								
Current liabilities		464,030		12,925,071		19,507		505,684
Long-term liabilities		-		-		48,489		11,115,299
Liabilities due to primary government		-		7,238,037		-		1,059
Total liabilities		464,030		20,163,108	_	67,996		11,622,042
Net Position:								
Net investment in capital assets		-		2,022,101		2,394,725		310,700
Restricted net position - nonexpendable		-		-		-		-
Restricted net position - expendable		-		-		-		-
Unrestricted net position		1,803,118		64,059,679		508,531		3,743,681
Total Net Position	\$	1,803,118	\$	66,081,780	\$	2,903,256	\$	4,054,381

#### Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

	Stephenson Technologies Corporation	LSU Healthcare Network	Health Care Services Foundation	Bogalusa Community Medical Center
Operating revenues	\$ 4,247,495	\$ 155,085,205	\$ 248,523	\$ 393,354
Operating expenses	(3,899,958)	(154,576,380)	(248,524)	(353,553)
Depreciation expense		(389,784)	(115,202)	
Net operating income (loss)	347,537	119,041	(115,203)	39,801
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):				
Investment income (loss)	-	35,727,280	14,098	448,533
Interest expense	-	-	-	(420,723)
Other nonoperating revenues	14,656			
Changes in net position	362,193	35,846,321	(101, 105)	67,611
Net Position, beginning of the year	1,440,925	30,235,459	3,004,361	3,986,770
Net Position, end of the year	\$ 1,803,118	\$ 66,081,780	\$ 2,903,256	\$ 4,054,381

(	Condensed Stateme	nt of Cash Flow	'S	
	Stephenson		Health Care	Bogalusa
	Technologies	LSU Healthcar	e Services	Community
	Corporation	Network	Foundation	Medical Center
Net cash flows provided (used) by:				
Operating activities	\$ 579,279	\$ (1,564,400	) \$ 18,958	\$ 569,612
Capital and related financing	-	(1,317,950	)) -	(475,000)
Noncapital financing	-	-	-	=
Investing activities		477,288	3 -	(242,447)
Net increase (decrease) in cash	579,279	(2,405,062	2) 18,958	(147,835)
Cash, beginning of the year	1,114,546	9,317,188	545,861	3,313,938
Cash, end of the year	\$ 1,693,825	\$ 6,912,126	5 \$ 564,819	\$ 3,166,103

## 18. FUNCTIONAL VERSUS NATURAL CLASSIFICATION OF EXPENSES

						Sc	holarships			
		Employee			Supplies and		and		Compensated	
Function	(	Compensation	Benefits	 Utilities	Services	Fe	llowships	Depreciation	Absences	Total
Instruction	\$	404,506,592	\$ 97,858,945	\$ 191,160	\$ 206,626,501	\$	122,944	\$ 14,299,142	\$1,826,278	\$ 725,431,562
Research		153,926,264	49,453,904	1,602,682	88,617,268		69,896	14,382,368	619,950	308,672,332
Public service		243,202,116	37,031,265	2,100,533	146,732,323		56,836	5,163,519	(124,659)	434,161,933
Academic support		92,362,186	27,442,262	364,349	43,512,629		-	5,033,160	(233,431)	168,481,155
Student services		24,135,478	7,567,800	618,337	14,041,162		-	357,186	58,054	46,778,017
Institutional support		73,568,534	28,796,661	106,199	36,149,054		-	1,617,804	554,912	140,793,164
O & M of plant		41,383,344	14,177,294	34,832,885	51,418,230		-	62,390,317	(30,351)	204,171,719
Scholarships and fellowships		470,203	34,523	-	49,739	5	9,288,635	-	-	59,843,100
Auxiliary enterprises		63,972,333	19,523,638	7,912,855	87,107,682		-	1,253,310	99,219	179,869,037
Hospital		24,224,318	11,079,552	778,184	47,128,479			18,657,292	270,260	102,138,085
Total operating expenses	\$	1,121,751,368	\$292,965,844	\$ 48,507,184	\$ 721,383,067	\$ 5	9,538,311	\$ 123,154,098	\$3,040,232	\$ 2,370,340,104

#### 19. FOUNDATIONS

The accompanying financial statements do not include the accounts of the following foundations, which do not meet the criteria for discretely presented component units as described in note 1-B:

- LSU Alumni Association
- Pennington Biomedical Research Foundation
- Pennington Medical Foundation
- LSU Medical Alumni Association
- LSU Health Sciences Center Foundation in New Orleans
- LSU in Shreveport Foundation
- LSU in Shreveport Alumni Association

- Louisiana State University of Alexandria Foundation
- Louisiana State University at Eunice Foundation
- Louisiana 4-H Foundation
- LSU Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Alumni Association
- LSU Orthodontic Alumni Association
- LAK Foundation
- Biomedical Research Foundation Shreveport

These foundations are separate corporations whose financial statements are subject to audit by independent certified public accountants.

#### 20. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Certain employees of the LSU System participate in the Louisiana Public Employees Deferred Compensation Plan adopted under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Complete disclosures relating to the Plan are included in the separately issued audit report for the Plan, available from the Louisiana Legislative Auditor's website at www.lla.la.gov.

#### 21. ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS

On-behalf payments for fringe benefits and salaries are direct payments made by one entity to a third-party recipient for the employees of another legally separate entity. On-behalf payments include pension plan contributions, employee health and life insurance premiums, and salary supplements or stipends. There were no on-behalf payments for fringe benefits and salaries for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

#### 22. REVENUE USED AS SECURITY FOR REVENUE BONDS

The revenues of certain auxiliary enterprises at LSU, LSU of Alexandria (LSUA), and the LSU Health Sciences Center are restricted by terms in the covenants of certain debt instruments.

LSU and LSUA have pledged future auxiliary revenues of approximately \$540,787,592 to secure original issued debt of \$413,445,000 in Auxiliary Revenue Bonds. Proceeds from the bonds provided for the financing of construction and renovation of various auxiliary facilities or bond refundings. All auxiliary revenues of LSU have been pledged to secure the debt, which is payable through 2043. Pledged auxiliary revenues recognized during the period were \$243,077,560. All LSUA Union, Bookstore, and athletic revenues, totaling \$1,512,459 for the current period, are pledged to secure the debt of the 2008 bond, which matures in 2034. Required principal and interest payments for the current year on the bonds were \$30,739,864.

LSUHSC - New Orleans has pledged future auxiliary revenues, dedicated student fee revenues, and University Enterprise Revenues of approximately \$14,032,925 to secure its 2013 Series

Bond. Proceeds from the bonds were used to refund the 2000 series bonds. Proceeds from the bonds provided for the planning, financing, design, construction, operation, maintenance, equipping, and renewal and replacement for the Wellness Center, Day Care Center, Campus Health Services, and Student Housing in the Old Charity Nursing School Building. The bonds are payable through 2031. Principal and interest paid for the current year were \$1,171,156. Pledged auxiliary revenues recognized during the period were \$7,636,120.

## 23. UNCONDITIONAL PROMISES TO GIVE - COMPONENT UNITS

The discretely presented component units reported unconditional promises to give as follows:

			LSU Health Sciences	
	LSU	Tiger Athletic	Foundation in	
	Foundation	Foundation*	Shreveport	Total
Promises to give expected to be collected in:				
Less than one year	\$ 5,891,981	\$6,238,078	\$1,559,285	\$13,689,344
One to five years	10,195,278	9,048,130	1,516,895	20,760,303
More than five years	1,254,062	315,502		1,569,564
Subtotal	17,341,321	15,601,710	3,076,180	36,019,211
Less discount on promises to give	(2,025,697)	(1,315,760)	-	(3,341,457)
Less allowance for uncollectible accounts	(69,800)	(2,923,500)		(2,993,300)
Subtotal	(2,095,497)	(4,239,260)		(6,334,757)
Net unconditional promises to give	\$ 15,245,824	\$11,362,450	\$3,076,180	\$29,684,454

<sup>\*</sup>as of December 31, 2018

Total unconditional promises to give (current and noncurrent) of \$29,684,454 are reported on Statement B.

#### 24. EMPLOYEE TERMINATION BENEFITS

Substantially all employees are eligible for termination benefits upon separation from the State. The LSU System recognizes the cost of providing these benefits as expenditures when paid during the year. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the cost of providing these benefits for five involuntary terminations totaled \$2,792,420.

#### 25. PRIVATIZATION OF PUBLIC HOSPITALS

The System implemented public/private partnerships for the management and/or the services of nine of the 10 hospitals previously under the management of the Louisiana State University Health Care Services Division and the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in Shreveport. In consideration for these partnerships, the System will receive periodic lease payments ranging from a minimum of \$14,950 to \$69,409,750 (adjusted for inflation) per year over lease terms ranging from five to 40 years associated with the Health Care Services Division hospitals. Additionally, the System will receive monthly lease payments at a minimum of

\$3,725,000 (adjusted for inflation) over lease terms ranging from five to 99 years associated with the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in Shreveport hospitals. Per Act 601 of the 2016 Regular Session, these periodic lease payments are to be deposited to State General Fund with the State Treasurer.

On September 18, 2018 and in accordance with R.S. 39:366.11, the Joint Legislative Committee on Budget held a public hearing on the Cooperative Endeavor Agreement (CEA) by and among the State of Louisiana (State), acting by and through the Louisiana Division of Administration (DOA), Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (LSU), and Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana (OLHS-NL), a private Louisiana nonprofit corporation. The CEA and service agreements cover the hospital and clinic facilities in Shreveport and Monroe. The Joint Venture CEA, effective October 1, 2018 is for an initial term of ten (10) years. The annual base rent for the leased premises will be \$41,827,876.35 in two (2) equal installments paid directly by Ochsner LSU Hospitals, L.L.C (Lessee), a subsidiary of OLHS-NL, to The State of Louisiana, through the Division of Administration (Lessor).

In addition, effective October 1, 2018, Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana (OLHS-NL) became the sole member of LSU Health Sciences Center-Shreveport Faculty Group Practice (FPG) doing business as Ochsner LSU Physician Group (OLPG) which provides physician and non-physician practitioner services and medical administrative services at the hospitals by and through LSUHSC-S faculty.

#### 26. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Board of Trustees for the Louisiana Public Facilities Authority (LPFA) provided final approval for the issuance of bonds for the Greenhouse District Project – Phase 3 at its April and May board meetings. The project is the third phase of a public-private development venture. The broader project focuses on the modernization of a large portion of the University's existing housing through facility renovations and replacement. The LSU Board of Supervisors (Board) will lease the land on which the Phase 3 project will be constructed to Greenhouse District Project, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the LSU Real Estate and Facilities Foundation (REFF), for the life of financing. The issuer of the bonds for this project is the Louisiana Public Facilities Authority. The borrower is Provident Group-Flagship Properties, LLC. Once the project is constructed, the borrower will lease the constructed facilities to the Board for 40 years. The debt issued for Phase 3 are tax-exempt and taxable, fixed rate bonds at an amount of \$80,635,000. Loan payments are payable from base rent due under the Facilities Lease by the University from its Auxiliary Revenues. The closing for the bonds was September 26, 2019.

At the September 2019 Board of Supervisors meeting, the Board provided approval for the buyout of the LSU Shreveport Student Housing apartments from the current owner, Campus Living Villages (CLV) for \$3.25M. An additional \$2.05M will be borrowed for improvements to the housing and legal and consulting fees. The financing will be a taxable term loan issued for a fixed rate for 7 years. It will be interest only for 1 year followed by a 24 year straight-line amortization. LSU Real Estate Facilities Foundation (REFF) will be buying out the remaining 14 year term of the existing ground lease between LSU & CLV. LSUS will enter into a ground

lease with REFF for the land. REFF will enter into a facilities lease with LSUS under which LSUS agrees to be responsible for managing the financial and student life functions of the housing, including making room assignments, collecting rents, providing resident assistants, and similar functions and for operating and maintaining the facilities. LSUS will make lease payments to REFF for the facility and REFF will in turn make the debt service payments.

On October 23rd 2019 at 2:30 a.m., the LSUE Campus was the subject of a ransomware attack that brought all digital/electronic services to a halt. The Campus is in the restoration phase and it is projected that this will continue well into the Spring 2020 semester. This attack has had and will have a material effect on business processes and productivity through loss of equipment and possible loss of business revenue.

In December, 2019, the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College issued \$72,355,000 of Taxable Auxiliary Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019. The issue provided monies to refund all of Series 2010B and a portion of Series 2013. The refunding reduced the future debt service payments by \$12.8 million, resulting in a net present value savings of \$6.6 million.

The former Charity Hospital building, owned by the LSU Board of Supervisors, has been vacant and unused since it was evacuated after Hurricane Katrina. In September 2017, the LSU Board approved an Intent to Lease of the building to the LSU Real Estate and Facilities Foundation (REFF), which established a process to competitively select a Developer under a long-term lease. After a competitive selection process and extensive negotiations between the chosen Developer and REFF, at the October 2019 Board of Supervisors meeting, the LSU Board approved a 99year lease between LSU and Charity Hospital Redevelopment, LLC ("CHR," a special-purpose entity established and controlled by REFF), and a 99-year sublease from CHR to 1532 Tulane Partners HOLDCO, LLC. Under the terms of the lease agreements, the Developer (1532 Tulane Partners, Inc.) is solely responsible for improvements to and operations and maintenance of the building. The Developer is using a mix of capital sources, and LSU has no involvement or control over their funding. Under the terms of the lease agreements, the Developer will pay initial up-front rent totaling \$11,800,000 and annual rent of \$250,000, with an inflationary adjustment every 10 years. CHR and/or REFF will retain 30% of the initial up-front rent and 50% of the annual rent. The remainder of the rent will go to the LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans campus (LSUHSC-NO). LSUHSC-NO has spent approximately \$1 million annually to maintain the vacant building since Hurricane Katrina; the Developer is now responsible for those costs and all other operations and maintenance costs of the building.

#### 27. NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOT YET EFFECTIVE

#### Governmental Accounting Standards Board - University

Following is a summary of accounting standards adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) that are scheduled to be implemented in the future that may affect the Systems financial report:

GASB Statement 84, Fiduciary Activities. This standard defines and establishes criteria for identifying and reporting fiduciary activities. The focus of the criteria is on (1) whether the

System controls the assets in a fiduciary activity and (2) there are separate identifiable beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. The standard also clarifies the reporting of fiduciary activities in the financial statement of a business-type activity. The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The System will include the requirements of this standard, as applicable, in its June 30, 2020 financial statement. The effect of this standard or its applicability to the System are unknown at this time.

GASB Statement 87, *Leases*. This standard will require all leases to be reported on the statement of net position under a single accounting model for both lessors and lessees. The statement will require the recognition of lease assets or liabilities for leases previously reported as operating leases. Both operating and capital leases will be reported under this single accounting method and reported by lessees as an intangible right to use asset and by lessors as a receivable with both reporting a deferred inflow of resources. The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The System will include the requirements of this standard, as applicable, in its June 30, 2021 financial statement. All of the Systems lease agreements will need to be evaluated to determine the impact of implementing this standard; however, the effect of this standard or its applicability to the System are unknown at this time.

Following is a summary of accounting standards adopted by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) that are scheduled to be implemented in the future that may affect the discretely presented component units' financial information included in the System's financial report:

#### Financial Accounting Standards Board (Component Units)

The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) has issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, to update its revenue recognition standard to clarify the principals of recognizing revenue and eliminate industry-specific guidance as well as help financial statement users better understand the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. This standard will be effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*. This accounting standard requires lessees to recognize assets and liabilities related to lease arrangements longer than 12 months on the consolidated statement of financial position as well as additional disclosures. The updated guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-08, Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958), Clarifying the Scope and Accounting Guidance for Contributions Received and Contributions Made. The amendments in this ASU should assist entities in (1) evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as contributions (non-reciprocal transactions) within the scope of Topic 958, Not-for-Profit Entities, or as exchange (reciprocal) transactions subject to other guidance and (2) determining whether a contribution is conditional. This ASU is effective for the Foundations for the annual period beginning after December 15, 2018.

#### **SCHEDULES**

#### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Total OPEB Liability

The Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Total OPEB Liability presents the System's share of the overall plans' Total OPEB liability along with the associated covered employee payroll and the percentage of the proportionate share of the Total OPEB liability to the covered employee payroll.

# Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liabilities of Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liabilities of Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans presents the System's share of the overall net pension liability of each of the cost sharing defined benefit pension plans in which it participates: the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana and the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System, along with other information regarding plan funding.

# Schedule of Contributions to Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Schedule of Contributions to the Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans presents the contributions to the defined benefit pension plans in which it participates in relation to the required contributions and the covered payroll.

#### Louisiana State University System State of Louisiana

## Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Total OPEB Liability

OPEB Plan	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Proportion of total OPEB liability	:	Proportionate share of total PEB liability	Со	vered-employee payroll	Proportionate share of the total OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered employee payroll
LSU Health Plan							
	2019	89.84%	\$	982,122,350	\$	461,412,734	212.85%
	2018	89.90%	\$	877,157,084	\$	447,946,926	195.82%
	2017	89.92%	\$	907,554,665	\$	428,324,048	211.89%
State OGB Plan *							
	2019	9.70%	\$	827,765,465	\$	149,671,018	553.06%
	2018	9.88%	\$	858,539,059	\$	145,277,416	590.97%
	2017	9.88%	\$	896,294,959	\$	160,792,458	557.42%

#### **Notes to Schedule:**

This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available

There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of paragraph 4 of GASB 75 for this OPEB plan.

Benefit Changes.

#### LSU Health Plan

#### June 30, 2018 Measurement

- Plan design changes were updated as of January 1, 2018
- Claims cost were updated for the expected retiree health costs

Changes of Assumptions.

#### State OGB Plan

- The discount rate changed from 2.71% as of July 1, 2016, to 3.13% as of July 1, 2017.
- The discount rate changed from 3.13% as of July 1, 2017, to 2.98% as of July 1, 2018.
- OGB relies on demographic and mortality assumptions consistent with TRSL and LASERS plan based on recent experience studies reflected in the June 30, 2018 pension valuation. OGB updated the mortality assumption for members in LASERS using projection scale MP-2018 based on information released by the Society of Actuaries in October 2018.
- The percentage of future retirees assumed to elect medical coverage was modified based on recent plan experience.
- Baseline per capita costs were updated to reflect 2018 claims, enrollment and retiree contributions were updated based on 2019 premiums. The impact of the High Cost Excise Tax was revised.

#### LSU Health Plan

- The discount rate changed from 3.58% as of June 30, 2017, to 3.90% as of June 30, 2018.
- The discount rate changed from 3.90% as of June 30, 2018, to 3.50% as of June 30, 2019.

<sup>\*</sup> The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the beginning of the fiscal year (on the measurement date).

# Louisiana State University System State of Louisiana Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liabilities of Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans For the Year Ended June 30, 2019 (\*)

							Employer's	
							Proportionate Share of	
		Employer's		Employer's			the Net Pension	
		Proportion of the Net	Pro	portionate Share			Liability (Asset) as a	Plan Fiduciary Net Position
		Pension Liability	of	the Net Pension	Emp	oloyer's Covered	Percentage of its	as a Percentage of the Total
Pension Plan	Year	(Asset)	L	iability (Asset)		Payroll	Covered Payroll	Pension Liability
Teachers Retire	ment Syste	em of Louisiana						
	2019	11.78%	\$	1,158,178,095	\$	591,440,763	195.8232%	68.17%
	2018	11.80%	\$	1,210,182,119	\$	567,166,958	213.3732%	65.55%
	2017	11.61%	\$	1,362,912,524	\$	569,301,671	239.4008%	59.90%
	2016	11.89%	\$	1,278,748,342	\$	574,715,036	222.5013%	62.50%
	2015	11.90%	\$	1,215,849,099	\$	565,794,440	214.8924%	63.70%
I auisiana Stat	- Employ	ees Retirement Syster						
Louisiana Stat		•		271 417 707	¢.	104 075 530	257 07220/	(4.200/
	2019	5.45%	\$	371,417,796	\$	104,075,528	356.8733%	64.30%
	2018	5.59%	\$	393,236,188	\$	107,409,839	366.1082%	62.54%
	2017	5.89%	\$	462,433,321	\$	114,364,013	404.3521%	57.70%
	2016	6.42%	\$	436,447,698	\$	124,105,292	351.6753%	62.70%
	2015	6.82%	\$	426,523,299	\$	168,650,353	252.9039%	65.00%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

<sup>(\*)</sup> The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

# Louisiana State University System State of Louisiana Schedule of Contributions to Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

		(	Contractually Required	ontributions in Relation to Contractually Required	Contribution Deficiency	Em	ployer's Covered	Contributions as a %
Pension Plan:	Year		Contribution <sup>1</sup>	 Contribution <sup>2</sup>	(Excess) Payroll <sup>3</sup>		of Covered Payroll	
Teachers Retirem	ent System	of Loui	siana					
	2019	\$	148,714,239	\$ 148,714,239	-	\$	617,923,864	24.0668%
	2018	\$	139,754,458	\$ 139,754,458	-	\$	591,440,763	23.6295%
	2017	\$	128,460,068	\$ 128,460,068	-	\$	567,166,958	22.6494%
	2016	\$	133,240,275	\$ 133,240,275	-	\$	569,301,671	23.4042%
	2015	\$	140,955,881	\$ 140,955,881	-	\$	574,715,036	24.5262%
Louisiana State	Employees	Retire	ement System					
	2019	\$	39,250,864	\$ 39,250,864	-	\$	104,905,474	37.4155%
	2018	\$	39,427,786	\$ 39,427,786	-	\$	104,075,528	37.8838%
	2017	\$	38,462,302	\$ 38,462,302	-	\$	107,409,839	35.8089%
	2016	\$	42,573,481	\$ 42,573,481	-	\$	114,364,013	37.2263%
	2015	\$	45,776,471	\$ 45,776,471	-	\$	124,105,292	36.8852%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

#### For reference only:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Employer contribution rate multiplied by employer's covered payroll

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Actual employer contributions remitted to Retirement Systems

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Employer's covered payroll amount for each of the fiscal year ended June 30

#### Notes to Required Supplementary Information for Contributions to Cost-Sharing Defined Benefit Pension Plans For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

#### Changes in benefit terms:

#### TRSL:

2015 - A 1.5% COLA, effective July 1, 2014, provided by Act 204 of the 2014 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session

2016 - Members employed on or after July 1, 2015 - can retire at age 62 with a 2.5% benefit factor with at least 5 years of service credit or at any age after 20 years of service credit (actuarially reduced)

2017 - A 1.5% COLA, effective July 1, 2016, provided by Acts 93 and 512 of the 2016 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session

#### LASERS:

2015 - A 1.5% COLA, effective July 1, 2014, provided by Act 102 of the 2014 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session

2015 - Improved benefits for certain members employed by the Office of Adult and Parole within the Department of Public Safety and Corrections per Act 852 of 2014

2017 - A 1.5% COLA, effective July 1, 2016, provided by Acts 93 and 512 of the 2016 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session

2017 - Added benefits for members of the Harbor Police Retirement System which was merged with LASERS effective July 1, 2015

#### Changes in assumptions:

The following discount rate changes were made to the pension plans identified in the following table:

#### Dicount Rate:

Fiscal Year (*)	Rate	Change			
TRSL			LASERS		
2019	7.650%	-0.05%	2019	7.650%	-0.05%
2018	7.700%	-0.05%	2018	7.700%	-0.05%
2015-2017	7.750%	0.00%	2015-2017	7.750%	0.00%

The following inflation rate changes were made to the pension plans identified in the following table:

#### Inflation Rate:

Fiscal Year (*)	Rate	Change
LASERS		
2018-2019	2.750%	-0.250%
2015-2017	3.000%	0.000%

The following changes to projected salary increases were made to the pension plans identified in the following table:

#### Salary Increases:

Fiscal Year (*)	Range		
TRSL	·	LASERS	
2019	3.3% to 4.8% varies depending on duration of service	2018-2019	2.80% to 14.30% for various member types
2015-2018	3.5% to 10% varies depending on duration of service	2015-2017	3.00% to 14.50% for various member types
Mortality table: Fiscal Year (*)			
TRSL			
2019	Active members – RP-2014 White Collar Employee table	es, adjusted by 1.0	010 for males and by 0.997 for females.
	Non-Disabled retiree/inactive members - RP-2014 White	e Collar Healthy	Annuitant tables, adjusted by 1.366 for males and by
	1.189 for females.		
	Disability retiree mortality - RP-2014 Disability tables, a	adjusted by 1.111	for males and by 1.134 for females.
	These base tables are adjusted from 2014 to 2018 using t mortality improvement projected using the MP-2017 gen	_	•
2015-2018	Mortality rates were projected based on the RP-2000 Mo	ortality Table with	projection to 2025 using Scale AA.
Tormination and			

#### Termination and

#### Disability table:

#### Fiscal Year (\*)

TRSL 2019

Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based on a five year (2012–2017) experience study of the System's members.

2015-2018 Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based on a five year (2008-2012) experience study of the System's members.

(\*) The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION SCHEDULES

The material presented in this section is designed to provide the reader with additional information supporting the financial statements.

#### Combining Schedule of Net Position, by University, June 30, 2019

Schedule 4 presents the current and long-term portions of assets and liabilities and net position for each university within the LSU System. Included in Schedule 4 are amounts due to and due from the other campuses. While these due to and due from amounts have been eliminated in the consolidated statements, they are shown when presenting individual campus financial information.

# Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, by University, for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 5 presents information showing how the net position of each university changed as a result of current year operations.

## Combining Schedule of Cash Flows, by University, for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 6 presents information showing how each university's cash changed as a result of current year operations.

#### Combining Schedule of Net Position, by University, June 30, 2018

Schedule 7 presents the current and long-term portions of assets and liabilities and net position for each university within the LSU System.

## Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, by University, for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule 8 presents information showing how the net position of each university changed as a result of current year operations.

## Combining Schedule of Cash Flows, by University, for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule 9 presents information showing how each university's cash changed as a result of current year operations.

## LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA

### $\begin{tabular}{ll} Combining Schedule of Net Position, by University \\ June 30, 2019 \end{tabular}$

	В	ennington iomedical							
	]	Research			LSU of		LSU		Agricultural
		Center		LSU		Alexandria	 Eunice		Center
ASSETS									
Current assets:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	1,787,870	\$	(65,707,934)	\$	1,109,858	\$ (212,699)	\$	12,717,293
Investments				411,302,938		373,268	63,346		435,118
Receivables (net)		2,180,588		58,843,738		11,630,342	7,040,198		8,503,008
Leases receivable									
Due from other campuses				478,778					
Due from State Treasury		8,419		774,611		23,985	22,324		464,902
Due from federal government		2,704,047		14,872,149		395,281	161,450		4,070,427
Inventories		142,144		1,108,337		549	279,650		2,489,240
Prepaid expenses and advances				4,883,675					29,671
Notes receivable				2,160,505					
Other current assets				2,310,126					
Total current assets		6,823,068		431,026,923		13,533,283	 7,354,269		28,709,659
Noncurrent assets:									
Restricted:									
Cash and cash equivalents		5,290,505		131,628,333		839,566	214,104		4,974,169
Investments		6,887,398		118,239,218		3,699,336	436,205		3,763,390
Receivables (net)				54,216					
Notes receivable				11,236,710			11,041		
Other restricted assets				10,333,555					
Investments									
Leases receivable									
Capital assets (net)		92,660,571	1	1,294,098,694		25,752,809	17,258,064		42,496,044
Other noncurrent assets									
Total noncurrent assets		104,838,474	1	1,565,590,726	_	30,291,711	 17,919,414	_	51,233,603
Total assets		111,661,542	1	1,996,617,649		43,824,994	 25,273,683		79,943,262
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES									
Deferred amounts on debt refunding				20,493,064					
Asset retirement obligations									
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources		1,120,571		33,060,248		1,138,537	1,393,347		9,118,317
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources		11,600,910		140,614,811		7,048,237	6,030,938		25,112,377
Total Deferred outflows of resources		12,721,481		194,168,123		8,186,774	7,424,285		34,230,694
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$	124,383,023	\$ 2	2,190,785,772	\$	52,011,768	\$ 32,697,968	\$	114,173,956

	LSU Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans	LSU Health Care Service Division	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations	Total
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,005,850	\$ 42,801,604	\$ 82,695,499	\$ 88,679,671		\$ 179,877,012
Investments	100,364	2,226,579		62,765,045		477,266,658
Receivables (net)	3,684,923	118,719,398	10,655,885	68,952,942		290,211,022
Leases receivable			84,028,325			84,028,325
Due from other campuses		97,816,002	64,439	121,072	(98,480,291)	
Due from State Treasury	56,452	369,206		908,551		2,628,450
Due from federal government	5,591,166	15,605,834	123,822	3,367,886		46,892,062
Inventories	5,543	1,769,227	1,105,057	322,468		7,222,215
Prepaid expenses and advances	559	1,747,105	47,475	183,001		6,891,486
Notes receivable		1,019,128		278,560		3,458,193
Other current assets			9,907			2,320,033
Total current assets	25,444,857	282,074,083	178,730,409	225,579,196	(98,480,291)	1,100,795,456
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted:						
Cash and cash equivalents	243,412		4,665,284	2,425,345		150,280,718
Investments	7,513,958	32,649,251	9,651,888	77,691,040		260,531,684
Receivables (net)						54,216
Notes receivable		5,360,705		873,644		17,482,100
Other restricted assets						10,333,555
Investments		52,719,626				52,719,626
Leases receivable			2,332,720,029			2,332,720,029
Capital assets (net)	17,701,853	270,395,247	106,724,672	69,303,331		1,936,391,285
Other noncurrent assets		672,436				672,436
Total noncurrent assets	25,459,223	361,797,265	2,453,761,873	150,293,360		4,761,185,649
Total assets	50,904,080	643,871,348	2,632,492,282	375,872,556	(98,480,291)	5,861,981,105
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES						
Deferred amounts on debt refunding						20,493,064
Asset retirement obligations						-
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources	3,513,737	13,067,420	28,366,033	21,170,263		111,948,473
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources	18,801,470	61,608,085	9,801,641	31,183,117		311,801,586
Total Deferred outflows of resources	22,315,207	74,675,505	38,167,674	52,353,380		444,243,123
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 73.219.287	\$ 718.546.853	\$ 2.670,659,956	\$ 428.225.936	\$ (98.480.291)	\$ 6,306,224,228
TO THE HOUSE IS HELD DELERRED OF IT BOTT OF RESOURCES	ψ 13,217,201	\$ 710,5 10,055	\$ 2,070,007,700	\$ 120,225,750	ψ (70, 100,271)	ψ 0,500,22 1,220

## LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA

Combining Schedule of Net Position, by University June 30, 2019

LIABILITIES		Pennington Biomedical Research Center		LSU		LSU of Alexandria	LSU Eunice		A	Agricultural Center
Current liabilities:		<b>5</b> 60.6 <b>5</b> 0		<b>53.</b> 4.50.040		400.000				
Accounts payable and accruals	\$	769,678	\$	53,168,918	\$	409,089	\$	141,932	\$	1,192,044
Due to other campuses				97,223,145						
Due to federal government				4,475		202.246		407.000		52.044
Amounts held in custody for others Unearned revenues		120.066		6,036,849		282,346		407,800		53,044
Other liabilities		439,966		64,096,677 2,310,126		7,490,207		4,651,776		6,089,220
Compensated absences payable		154,493		2,856,410		74,761		38,666		626,172
•		134,493				74,701		36,000		020,172
Capital lease obligations Bonds payable				3,091,758		140,000				
* *		279 720		18,563,843		140,000		620.210		( 522 006
Total OPEB liability	_	278,730		15,904,121	_	576,191		629,310		6,522,096
Total current liabilities	_	1,642,867		263,256,322		8,972,594		5,869,484		14,482,576
Noncurrent liabilities:										
Compensated absences payable		3,502,432		34,631,456		880,516		631,933		8,036,989
Capital lease obligations				251,541,490						
Bonds payable				359,128,278		2,975,000				
Total OPEB liability		22,892,895		585,506,236		22,159,202		19,361,902		147,645,946
Net pension liability		51,283,740		718,821,100		24,918,716		18,186,965		116,464,811
Unearned revenues (advance lease payments)										
Other noncurrent liabilities		18,795		594,315				4,949		52,435
Total noncurrent liabilities		77,697,862		1,950,222,875		50,933,434		38,185,749		272,200,181
Total liabilities		79,340,729		2,213,479,197		59,906,028		44,055,233		286,682,757
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES										
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources		1,588,609		36,788,606		1,493,238		887,027		9,023,042
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources		7,253,914		66,923,391		1,924,451		1,615,357		11,079,391
Total deferred inflows of resources	_	8,842,523		103,711,997		3,417,689		2,502,384		20,102,433
NET POSITION										
Net investment in capital assets Restricted for:		92,660,571		682,111,305		22,637,809		17,258,064		42,496,044
Nonexpendable		5,445,830		100,785,189		3,566,268		450,838		3,785,504
Expendable		10,143,076		224,896,639		4,389,102		977,674		10,371,076
Unrestricted		(72,049,706)	(	1,134,198,555)		(41,905,128)		(32,546,225)		(249,263,858)
Tradition with a	-	26 100 771			6	(11 211 040)	e	(12.050.640)	•	(102 (11 22 ()
Total net position	\$	36,199,771		(126,405,422)	\$	(11,311,949)	\$	(13,859,649)	-	(192,611,234)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$	124,383,023	\$.	2,190,785,772	\$	52,011,768	\$	32,697,968	\$	114,173,956

LIABILITIES Current liabilities:  Sciences LSU Center in New Orles New Orles	Service   Center in   Eliminations   Total
LIABILITIES Current liabilities:	259 \$ 13,278,004 \$ 33,144,467 \$ 141,653,70,131 251,477 503,220 \$ (98,480,291) 293 5,280,70
Current liabilities:	.131 251,477 503,220 \$ (98,480,291) 293 5,280,70
Current liabilities:	.131 251,477 503,220 \$ (98,480,291) 293 5,280,70
	.131 251,477 503,220 \$ (98,480,291) 293 5,280,70
Accounts payable and accruals \$ 981,310 \$ 38,568,	.131 251,477 503,220 \$ (98,480,291) 293 5,280,70
Due to other campuses 348,318 154,	293 5,280,70
Due to federal government 5,276,2	390 10 277 687 293 7 829 8
Amounts held in custody for others 206,857 145,	
Unearned revenues 10,174,981 1,496,	305 87,364,271 1,353,372 183,156,7
Other liabilities	2,310,1
Compensated absences payable 133,916 1,723,	374 451,030 1,071,123 7,129,94
Capital lease obligations	244,860 3,336,6
Bonds payable 717,	.088 480,000 19,900,9
Total OPEB liability 1,256,203 6,265,	435 19,004,077 13,867,365 64,303,5
Total current liabilities 13,101,585 54,346,2	
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Compensated absences payable 1,569,858 18,604,	772 2,303,720 10,771,777 80,933,4
Capital lease obligations	251,541,4
Bonds payable 9,977,9	969 11,115,299 383,196,54
Total OPEB liability 34,383,539 237,274,0	074 363,931,156 312,429,337 1,745,584,25
Net pension liability 37,032,623 326,955,8	832 58,557,993 177,374,111 1,529,595,89
Unearned revenues (advance lease payments)	1,520,673,378 1,520,673,3
Other noncurrent liabilities 75,988	746,4
Total noncurrent liabilities 73,062,008 592,812,0	
Total liabilities 86,163,593 647,158,	922 2,077,420,682 551,446,925 (98,480,291) 5,947,173,7
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources 1,856,485 13,528,	
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources 9,252,174 35,372,4	
Total deferred inflows of resources 11,108,659 48,901,2	<u>276</u> <u>42,300,694</u> <u>50,813,973</u> <u>291,701,63</u>
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets 17,701,853 260,902,4 Restricted:	434 96,020,154 69,058,471 1,300,846,70
Nonexpendable 7,183,802 34,178,:	592 13,183,943 72,926,213 241,506,1
Expendable 11,439,369 19,306,	708 10,924,300 110,781,430 403,229,3
Unrestricted (60,377,989) (291,901,0	079) 430,810,183 (426,801,076) (1,878,233,4.
Total net position <u>\$ (24,052,965)</u> <u>\$ 22,486,</u>	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position \$\frac{\\$73,219,287}{\}\$\$ \$\frac{\\$718,546,6}{\}\$	853 \$2,670,659,956 \$428,225,936 \$(98,480,291) \$6,306,224,22

### LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, by University For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	E	Pennington Biomedical Research Center		LSU		LSU of Alexandria		LSU Eunice		Agricultural Center
OPERATING REVENUES										
Student tuition and fees			\$	446,352,613	\$	18,745,503	\$	11,001,350		
Less scholarship allowances			Ψ	(94,389,614)	Ψ	(4,107,237)	Ψ	(3,406,604)		
Net student tuition and fees		_		351,962,999		14,638,266	_	7,594,746		
Federal appropriations				,,		- 1,000,000		,,,,,,,,,	\$	13,001,295
Federal grants and contracts	\$	19,267,329		85,181,413		222,716		161,450	•	6,412,552
State and local grants and contracts	-	2,426,252		33,940,570		131,852		397,899		17,116,096
Nongovernmental grants and contracts		9,178,523		21,599,687		78,589		5,000		5,067,937
Sales and services of educational departments		516,641		22,794,479		74,182		24,591		5,686,499
Hospital income		2 - 0,0 - 1		,,,,,,,,		,		,		-,,
Auxiliary enterprise revenues (including										
revenues pledged to secure debt)		83,516		225,825,137		2,307,232		3,446,869		
Less scholarship allowances				(21,075,853)		(333,012)		(951,785)		
Net auxiliary revenues		83,516		204,749,284		1,974,220		2,495,084		
Other operating revenues		77,390		12,167,926		55,041		29,987		9,591,858
Total operating revenues		31,549,651		732,396,358		17,174,866		10,708,757		56,876,237
OPERATING EXPENSES Educational and general:										
Instruction				380,091,054		13,419,308		8,785,472		
Research		32,072,889		141,106,266		30,378		10,481		61,404,166
Public service		1,102,277		30,734,431		16,112		999		44,008,145
Academic support		6,222,300		90,972,487		1,996,914		703,097		4,291,301
Student services		0,222,500		31,205,853		2,169,523		1,791,398		1,271,301
Institutional support		6,460,873		37,614,376		3,004,274		2,779,015		15,866,912
Operations and maintenance of plant		8,843,889		124,291,365		4,286,740		3,440,956		6,058,156
Scholarships and fellowships		0,0.5,005		46,324,163		4,142,478		3,708,009		105,361
Auxiliary enterprises		65,815		166,560,769		2,096,654		1,741,520		100,501
Hospital		00,000		,,		_,,,,,,,,,		-,,,,,,,,		
Total operating expenses		54,768,043		1,048,900,764		31,162,381		22,960,947		131,734,041
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)		(23,218,392)		(316,504,406)		(13,987,515)		(12,252,190)		(74,857,804)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
State appropriations		17,274,069		136,213,866		5,223,028		4,965,189		71,831,537
Gifts		1,853,341		125,909,366		489,485		588,923		2,593,416
Federal nonoperating revenues (expenses)				28,141,908		6,526,482		5,720,954		36,482
Net investment income (loss)		(321,105)		32,055,600		198,690		27,010		661,387
Interest expense				(19,174,848)		(173,008)				
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	_	168,926	_	2,355,628	_	71,847	_	52,323		330,930
Net nonoperating revenues (expenses)	\$	18,975,231	\$	305,501,520	\$	12,336,524	\$	11,354,399	\$	75,453,752

(Continued)

	 LSU Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans		LSU Health Care Services Division		LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport		Eliminations		Total
OPERATING REVENUES										
Student tuition and fees	\$ 45,835,994	\$ 61,563,458			\$	21,472,173	\$	79,829	\$	605,050,920
Less scholarship allowances	(5,245,216)	(3,962,177)				(1,603,407)				(112,714,255)
Net student tuition and fees	 40,590,778	57,601,281				19,868,766		79,829		492,336,665
Federal appropriations		-								13,001,295
Federal grants and contracts	579,105	42,390,800				15,561,856		(379,725)		169,397,496
State and local grants and contracts	493,660	13,428,965				4,238,236		(4,425,730)		67,747,800
Nongovernmental grants and contracts	41,044	282,383,103				212,651,936		(1,829)		531,003,990
Sales and services of educational departments	282,691	164,228,901				31,365,711		(121,027)		224,852,668
Hospital income			\$	62,297,984		10,238,227		(192,459)		72,343,752
Auxiliary enterprise revenues (including										
revenues pledged to secure debt)	2,296,384	7,590,154				648,231		(1,272)		242,196,251
Less scholarship allowances	(215,711)	-								(22,576,361)
Net auxiliary revenues	 2,080,673	 7,590,154				648,231		(1,272)		219,619,890
Other operating revenues	961,565	1,570,374				1,035,215		(84,372)		25,404,984
Total operating revenues	45,029,516	569,193,578		62,297,984	_	295,608,178		(5,126,585)		1,815,708,540
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Educational and general:										
Instruction	32,021,131	219,800,281				71,340,774		(26,458)		725,431,562
Research	521,228	38,569,479				37,220,634		(2,263,189)		308,672,332
Public service	915,047	263,846,701				93,699,295		(161,074)		434,161,933
Academic support	4,854,899	22,131,835				37,319,630		(11,308)		168,481,155
Student services	3,539,288	6,519,714				1,557,197		(4,956)		46,778,017
Institutional support	6,860,579	35,587,758				32,703,939		(84,562)		140,793,164
Operations and maintenance of plant	5,519,283	40,264,482				11,466,848				204,171,719
Scholarships and fellowships	1,652,350	2,811,085				1,099,654				59,843,100
Auxiliary enterprises	2,252,743	6,772,004				379,532				179,869,037
Hospital				82,941,021		21,777,058		(2,579,994)		102,138,085
Total operating expenses	58,136,548	636,303,339		82,941,021		308,564,561		(5,131,541)		2,370,340,104
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	 (13,107,032)	 (67,109,761)		(20,643,037)		(12,956,383)		4,956		(554,631,564)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
State appropriations	8,673,053	82,043,839		30,478,413		66,259,198				422,962,192
Gifts	1,241,277	1,868,881		5,350		57,851				134,607,890
Federal nonoperating revenues (expenses)	4,873,003	2,057,386		795,302		42,089				48,193,606
Net investment income (loss)	(13,777)	40,299,783		2,146,141		9,586,774				84,640,503
Interest expense	,	(487,048)		(420,728)		(43,209)				(20,298,841)
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	122,851	972,572		64,887,627		(9,722,230)		(4,956)		59,235,518
Net nonoperating revenues (expenses)	\$ 14,896,407	\$ 126,755,413	\$	97,892,105	\$	66,180,473	\$	(4,956)	\$	729,340,868

#### LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, by University June 30, 2019

		Pennington Biomedical Research Center		LSU		LSU of Alexandria		LSU Eunice		Agricultural Center	
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES	\$	(4,243,161)	\$	(11,002,886)	\$	(1,650,991)	\$	(897,791)	\$	595,948	
Capital appropriations Capital gifts and grants Additions to permanent endowment		257,449		226,463 12,276,387 480,000		84,071 40,000		(3,874) 10,000		213,297 20,000	
Other additions (deductions) Transfer (to)/from other system institution		554,116		1,835,865 63,265		195,304		(7,060)		126,382 (63,265)	
CHANGE IN NET POSITION		(3,431,596)		3,879,094		(1,331,616)		(898,725)		892,362	
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR (Restated)		39,631,367		(130,284,516)		(9,980,333)		(12,960,924)		(193,503,596)	
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	\$	36,199,771	\$	(126,405,422)	\$	(11,311,949)	\$	(13,859,649)	\$	(192,611,234)	

(Concluded)

	,	LSU Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans	]	LSU Health Care Services Division	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations	Total
INCOME (Loss) BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES	\$	1,789,375	\$ 59,645,652	\$	77,249,068	\$ 53,224,090		\$ 174,709,304
Capital appropriations Capital gifts and grants Additions to permanent endowment Other additions (deductions) Transfer (to)/from other system institution		11,985	 454,354 116,184 840,000 8,335		17,441,252 68,413	 2,250,933 2,595,000 (222,935)		 20,630,451 12,766,463 3,985,000 2,490,007
CHANGE IN NET POSITION		1,801,360	61,064,525		94,758,733	57,847,088		214,581,225
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR (Restated)		(25,854,325)	 (38,577,870)		456,179,847	 (231,882,050)		 (147,232,400)
NET POSITION- END OF YEAR	\$	(24,052,965)	\$ 22,486,655	\$	550,938,580	\$ (174,034,962)		\$ 67,348,825

Combining Schedule of Cash Flows, by University For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Pennington Biomedical Research Center		LSU		LSU of Alexandria	 LSU Eunice		Agricultural Center
CASH FLOWS FROM								
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:								
Tuition and fees			\$ 351,049,073	\$	14,644,407	\$ 7,636,711		
Federal appropriations							\$	12,532,552
Grants and contracts	\$ 29,030	,599	147,634,246		134,237	346,203		28,000,417
Sales and services of educational departments	516	,644	21,160,980		71,545	24,593		5,697,951
Hospital income								
Auxiliary enterprise receipts		,265	198,058,441		1,976,761	1,905,128		
Payments for employee compensation	(26,880	, ,	(438,400,832)		(13,001,722)	(8,948,353)		(66,620,042)
Payments for benefits	(10,240		(154,089,648)		(5,613,882)	(4,287,460)		(32,712,410)
Payments for utilities	(1,779		(18,388,116)		(795,189)	(517,530)		(2,381,317)
Payments for supplies and services	(13,115	,399)	(334,691,040)		(5,763,385)	(3,960,746)		(29,642,798)
Payments for scholarships and fellowships			(46,066,101)		(4,142,478)	(3,708,009)		(105,361)
Loans to students			(11,436)		718,725			
Collection of loans to students		1.42	2,013,516		57.266	20.450		0.622.155
Other receipts (payments)		,143	14,584,114		57,366	28,470		9,632,177
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(22,308	,498)	(257,146,803)		(11,713,615)	 (11,480,993)		(75,598,831)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL								
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:								
State appropriations	17,274	,068	136,213,773		5,223,025	4,965,186		71,818,179
Gifts and grants for other than capital purposes	1,901	,715	127,715,085		335,709	578,038		2,622,216
Private gifts for endowment purposes	(554	,116)						
TOPS receipts			101,905,124		2,713,025	1,436,654		
TOPS disbursements			(101,905,124)		(2,713,025)	(1,436,654)		
FEMA receipts FEMA disbursements			(121,656)					138,998 36,482
Direct lending receipts			155,065,645		11,517,143	6,625,118		
Direct lending disbursements			(155,065,645)		(11,517,143)	(6,625,118)		
Implicit loan to/from other campuses			(348,318)					
Other receipts (disbursements)			28,210,964		6,526,482	5,720,954		(51,265)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital								
financing activities	18,621	,667	291,669,848		12,085,216	 11,264,178		74,564,610
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL								
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:								
Capital gifts and grants received		=0.0	3,978,687		(34,552)	(3,887)		(329,763)
Purchase of capital assets	(565	,706)	(21,485,974)		(93,629)	(170,700)		(4,440,770)
Principal paid on capital debt and leases			(21,143,604)		(135,000)			
Interest paid on capital debt and leases			(18,049,475)		(173,008)			
Deposit with trustees	E E A	116	1 025 065		105 204	(7.060)		126 292
Other sources (uses)  Net cash provided (used) by capital		,116	1,835,865	_	195,304	 (7,060)		126,382
financing activities	(11	,590)	(54,864,501)		(240,885)	(181,647)		(4,644,151)
CASH FLOWS FROM								
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:								
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments			212,976,222					
Interest received on investments	197	,243	12,664,402		21,415	24,176		518,609
Purchase of investments			(235,349,626)	_		 	_	
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	\$ 197	,243	\$ (9,709,002)	\$	21,415	\$ 24,176	\$	518,609

(Continued)

		SU veport	Sc. Ce	Health iences nter in Orleans	 CSU Health Care Services Division		LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	E	liminations	Tota	al
CASH FLOWS FROM											
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:											
Tuition and fees	\$ 4	2,905,597	\$ :	51,381,560		\$	19,886,808	\$	79,829		583,985
Federal appropriations				-							532,552
Grants and contracts		1,373,650		18,956,547			249,416,017		(4,807,284)		084,632
Sales and services of educational departments		282,497	10	66,372,569			26,045,425		(121,027)		051,177
Hospital income					\$ 59,206,184		14,225,621		(192,459)		239,346
Auxiliary enterprise receipts		1,347,494	(2)	8,237,426	(24.210.212)		648,704		(1,272)		255,947
Payments for employee compensation	,	2,893,186)		31,966,696)	(24,318,312)		(193,121,834)				151,646)
Payments for benefits	(	9,242,661)	,	69,835,446)	(28,480,324)		(55,418,819)			, ,	921,041)
Payments for utilities	(2	(866,519)		12,818,534)	(751,015)		(8,206,944)		5 121 541		504,854)
Payments for supplies and services Payments for scholarships and fellowships		1,465,866) 1,652,350)		04,136,849) (2,506,296)	(41,248,406)		(49,853,842) (1,099,654)		5,131,541		746,790) 280,249)
Loans to students	(						(1,099,034)				
Collection of loans to students		408,632		(105,951) 1,516,648			254,222				009,970 784,386
Other receipts (payments)		1,519,151		1,310,648			1,672,278		(84,372)		343,534
Net cash provided (used) by		1,319,131		1,337,207	 	_	1,072,278	_	(64,372)	20,0	343,334
operating activities	(	8,283,561)	C	73,547,815)	(35,591,873)		4,447,982		4,956	(401.2	219,051)
operating activities		5,265,501)		73,347,613)	 (33,391,673)		4,447,982		4,930	(491,2	219,031)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL											
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:											
State appropriations		8,673,046	:	82,043,795	30,478,413		66,240,347			422,9	929,832
Gifts and grants for other than capital purposes		1,187,635		3,926,267	5,350		57,851			138,3	329,866
Private gifts for endowment purposes				840,000			2,595,000			2,8	380,884
TOPS receipts		3,091,434		2,096,295			176,421			111,4	118,953
TOPS disbursements	(	3,091,434)		(2,082,181)			(176,421)			(111,4	104,839)
FEMA receipts					795,302						934,300
FEMA disbursements											(85,174)
Direct lending receipts		2,048,390		65,100,398			23,962,363				319,057
Direct lending disbursements	(4	2,048,390)	(0	64,893,048)			(23,962,363)			(304,	111,707)
Implicit loan to/from other campuses		348,318									
Other receipts (disbursements)		4,873,003		(72,848)	 1,347,012		(10,213,478)		(4,956)	36,3	335,868
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital									(4.0.50)		
financing activities	1	5,082,002		86,958,678	 32,626,077		58,679,720		(4,956)	601,3	547,040
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL											
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:											
Capital gifts and grants received		11,985								3,6	522,470
Purchase of capital assets		(995,414)	(	11,661,513)	(263,354)		(4,234,813)			(43,9	911,873)
Principal paid on capital debt and leases				(702,089)	(475,000)		(708,333)			(23,1	(64,026)
Interest paid on capital debt and leases				(466,157)	(401,528)		(43,209)			(19,1	133,377)
Deposit with trustees				5,435							5,435
Other sources (uses)				(91,082)			131,314			2,7	744,839
Net cash provided (used) by capital	<u></u>										
financing activities		(983,429)	(	12,915,406)	(1,139,882)		(4,855,041)			(79,8	336,532)
CASH FLOWS FROM											
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:											
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments				55,594,024			8,521,094			277.0	091,340
Interest received on investments		121,232		38,520,729	2,146,141		5,135,343				349,290
Purchase of investments		*		88,750,134)	(242,447)		(62,387,858)				730,065)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	\$	121,232	\$	5,364,619	\$ 1,903,694	\$	(48,731,421)				289,435)
						_		_			

# LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA Combining Schedule of Cash Flows, by University For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Case		Pennington Biomedical Research Center	LSU	LSU of Alexandria	LSU Eunice	1	Agricultural Center
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$	\$	
RECONCILATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH INSED BY  OPERATING CACTIVITIES:  OPERATING CACTIVITIES:  Depending income (loss)  S (23,218,32)  S (316,504,406)  S (313,975,15)  S (12,252,100)  S (74,877,807)  Adjustments or reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:  Depending income (some)  S (32,218,32)  S (316,504,406)  S (313,975,15)  S (12,252,100)  S (12,052,100)  S (		 10,579,553	95,970,857	1,797,293	375,691		22,851,225
POPERATING ACTIVITIES   Operating income (loss)   \$ (23,218,392)   \$ (316,594,406)   \$ (13,987,515)   \$ (12,252,190)   \$ (74,887,804)   \$ (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)		\$ 7,078,375	\$ 65,920,399	\$ 1,949,424	\$ 1,405	\$	17,691,462
Second   S	TO NET CASH USED BY						
Deponention expense   4,767,87   61,96,319   1,300,532   1,044,296   4,203,594   Non-Employ contributing entity revenue   168,926   2,295,105   71,877   52,233   318,930   1,200,205	Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash	\$ (23,218,392)	\$ (316,504,406)	\$ (13,987,515)	\$ (12,252,190)	\$	(74,857,804)
Contrassed decrease in incomunts receivable, net   (1,422,724)   (6,711) 485   (496,432   (790,773)   (1,650,169	Depreciation expense  Non-Employer contributing entity revenue				, ,		
Chercase) decrease in deferred outflows related to PEB	(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable, net (Increase) decrease in inventories (Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other		(34,906) 1,083,718				(89,570)
25,862	(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related to OPEB (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related to pensions (Increase) decrease in other assets		(23,213,743) (15,062,867)				
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	accrued liabilities Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue Increase (decrease) in amounts held in custody		799,312	(61,316)	53,793		478,415
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:         Cash and cash equivalents classified as current assets         \$ 1,787,870         \$ (65,707,934)         \$ 1,109,858         \$ (212,699)         \$ 12,717,293           Cash and cash equivalents classified as noncurrent assets         \$ 1,787,870         \$ (65,707,934)         \$ 1,109,858         \$ (212,699)         \$ 12,717,293           Cash and cash equivalents classified as noncurrent assets         \$ 5,290,505         131,628,333         839,566         214,104         4,974,169           Cash and cash equivalents assets         \$ 7,078,375         \$ 65,920,399         \$ 1,949,424         \$ 1,405         \$ 17,691,462           SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:           Capital appropriations         \$ 257,449         \$ 226,463         \$ 1,405         \$ 17,691,462           Property acquired through capital lease         241,500,000         \$ 257,449         \$ 217,738         \$ 26,251         \$ 223,147           Non-Employer contributing entity revenue         168,926         2,295,105         71,847         52,323         318,930           Capital gifts and grants         12,276,387         8,4071         3,874         213,297           Transfers/disposal of capital assets         (105,419)         65,129         (20,898)         - <td>Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability Increase (decrease) in net pension liability Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to pensions</td> <td>2,001,560 (1,762,249) 290,700 218,191</td> <td>2,669,805 31,147,992 (30,881,047) 6,988,432 13,840,967</td> <td>(64,718) 1,038,120 970,829 294,012</td> <td>(25,409) 2,113,178 1,418,902 (37,200) 37,048</td> <td></td> <td>(143,304) 8,234,441 (1,649,846) 1,162,098 (268,153)</td>	Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability Increase (decrease) in net pension liability Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to pensions	2,001,560 (1,762,249) 290,700 218,191	2,669,805 31,147,992 (30,881,047) 6,988,432 13,840,967	(64,718) 1,038,120 970,829 294,012	(25,409) 2,113,178 1,418,902 (37,200) 37,048		(143,304) 8,234,441 (1,649,846) 1,162,098 (268,153)
Cash and cash equivalents classified as current assets   \$ 1,787,870   \$ (65,707,934)   \$ 1,109,858   \$ (212,699)   \$ 12,717,293   \$ (23,699)   \$ 12,717,293   \$ (23,699)		\$ (22,308,498)	\$ (257,146,803)	\$ (11,713,615)	\$ (11,480,993)	\$	(75,598,831)
Second case series	EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:						
Cash and cash equivalents	as current assets	\$ 1,787,870	\$ (65,707,934)	\$ 1,109,858	\$ (212,699)	\$	12,717,293
SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:         Security of the secu		 5,290,505	131,628,333	839,566	214,104		4,974,169
CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:         Capital appropriations       \$ 257,449       \$ 226,463         Property acquired through capital lease       241,500,000         Amortized borrowing expense         Section 10,000         Increase (Decrease) in fair market value of assets       (518,348)       21,827,486       217,738       \$ 26,251       \$ 223,147         Non-Employer contributing entity revenue       168,926       2,295,105       71,847       52,323       318,930         Capital gifts and grants       12,276,387       84,071       (3,874)       213,297         Transfers/disposal of capital assets       (105,419)       65,129       (20,898)       -		\$ 7,078,375	\$ 65,920,399	\$ 1,949,424	\$ 1,405	\$	17,691,462
Increase (Decrease) in fair market value of assets         (518,348)         21,827,486         217,738         26,251         223,147           Non-Employer contributing entity revenue         168,926         2,295,105         71,847         52,323         318,930           Capital gifts and grants         12,276,387         84,071         (3,874)         213,297           Transfers/disposal of capital assets         (105,419)         65,129         (20,898)         -	CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Capital appropriations Property acquired through capital lease	\$ 257,449	\$				
	Increase (Decrease) in fair market value of assets Non-Employer contributing entity revenue Capital gifts and grants		2,295,105 12,276,387	\$ 71,847 84,071	\$ 52,323 (3,874)	\$	318,930
		\$ (91,973)	\$	\$	\$	\$	755,374

		LSU Shreveport		LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans		LSU Health Care Services Division	]	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations		Total
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	\$	5,936,244	\$	5,860,076	\$	(2,201,984)	\$	9,541,240		\$	(19,797,978)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR - RESTATED		10,313,018		36,941,528		89,562,767		81,563,776			349,955,708
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR	\$	16,249,262	\$	42,801,604	\$	87,360,783	\$	91,105,016		\$	330,157,730
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS											
TO NET CASH USED BY											
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:	\$	(12 107 022)	•	(67 100 761)	•	(20,642,027)	•	(12.05(.292)	6 4056	•	(554 621 564)
Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash	Þ	(13,107,032)	3	(67,109,761)	э	(20,643,037)	\$	(12,956,383)	\$ 4,956	\$	(554,631,564)
used by operating activities:											
Depreciation expense		1,447,837		24,654,699		10,136,120		13,623,914			123,154,098
Non-Employer contributing entity revenue		122,851		1,045,420		52,049		533,337			4,660,788
Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities,											
and deferred inflows: (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable, net		(2.210.002)		(22 592 719)		(2 142 907)		18,287,850			(21 747 946)
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable, net		(3,310,992) (1,103)		(23,582,718) (348,494)		(3,143,807) (50,529)		18,287,830			(21,747,846) (543,204)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other		333,956		328,494		1,897		32,682			1,756,247
(Increase) decrease in notes receivable		333,330		1,592,788		1,007		206,946			3,943,800
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related to OPEB		(2,932,666)		(8,906,678)		(12,999,298)		(10,526,673)			(67,113,485)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related to pensions		(85,902)		(11,378,004)		3,093,444		(6,765,697)			(42,163,013)
(Increase) decrease in other assets				(537)		(7,473)					(190,087)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and											
accrued liabilities		571,723		9,234,515		(3,424,058)		13,782,095			26,735,720
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue		6,603,141		(6,375,660)				15,730			1,054,452
Increase (decrease) in amounts held in custody		(456.020)		(212.167)		(202)		(27.0(2			(520 501)
for others		(456,839)		(213,167)		(202)		637,063			(539,701)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability		68,571 4,296,758		215,147 13,673,791		79,484 3,818,409		(39,857) 7,867,423			3,015,325 74,191,672
Increase (decrease) in of EB hability  Increase (decrease) in net pension liability		346,456		(21,729,678)		(7,535,965)		(12,999,818)			(73,822,416)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to OPEB		182,435		1,438,669		8,586,178		4,803,971			23,709,295
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to pensions		(2,407,728)		11,723,828		(13,555,085)		(12,066,525)			(1,865,915)
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	_	44,973		2,189,531							9,176,783
Net cash provided (used) by											
operating activities	\$	(8,283,561)	\$	(73,547,815)	\$	(35,591,873)	\$	4,447,982	\$ 4,956	\$	(491,219,051)
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH											
EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT											
OF NET POSITION:											
Cash and cash equivalents classified	\$	16,005,850	•	42 801 604	•	92 605 400	e	99 670 671		e	179,877,012
Cash and cash equivalents classified	3	10,005,850	Ф	42,801,604	Ф	82,695,499	Ф	88,679,671		Ф	179,677,012
as noncurrent assets		243,412				4,665,284		2,425,345			150,280,718
Cash and cash equivalents											
at end of the year	\$	16,249,262	\$	42,801,604	\$	87,360,783	\$	91,105,016		\$	330,157,730
SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING,											
CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:											
Capital appropriations			\$	454,354	\$	17,441,252	\$	2,250,933		\$	20,630,451
Property acquired through capital lease											241,500,000
Amortized borrowing expense						(19,200)					(19,200)
Increase (Decrease) in fair market value of assets	\$	(135,134)		2,022,421		(30,256)		4,195,561			27,828,866
Non-Employer contributing entity revenue		122,851		1,045,420		52,049		533,337			4,660,788
Capital gifts and grants		11,985		116,184		68,413		(000.040)			12,766,463
Transfers/disposal of capital assets	\$	(298)	\$	8,335 3,646,714	\$	(301,943)	\$	(899,049) 6,080,782		\$	(1,253,845)
	φ	(470)	Φ	3,040,714	Φ	11,410,313	φ	0,000,702		Φ	500,115,545

### Combining Schedule of Net Position, by University June 30, 2018

	Pennington Biomedical Research Center	LSU	LSU at Alexandria	LSU at Eunice	Agricultural Center
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$5,142,333	(\$45,318,661)	\$714,086	\$167,353	\$17,783,731
Investments	95,112,555	378,135,310	529,628	99,623	632,646
Receivables (net)	1,469,448	56,474,050	10,775,921	6,485,136	7,603,068
Due from other campuses	-,,	51,815	,,,,,,,	*,,	,,,
Due from State Treasury	8,418	774,518	23,981	22,321	451,544
Due from federal government	2,040,837	12,172,721	1,592,359	,	3,453,784
Inventories	135,425	1,073,431	338	256,054	2,399,670
Prepaid expenses and advances	,	5,967,393			5,171
Notes receivable		2,258,478		552	-, -
Leases receivable		, ,			
Other current assets		2,206,694			
Total current assets	8,796,461	413,795,749	13,636,313	7,031,039	32,329,614
Noncurrent assets:					
Restricted:					
Cash and cash equivalents	5,437,220	141,289,518	1,083,207	381,809	5,067,494
Investments	6,851,630	109,168,039	3,325,701	833,437	3,403,084
Receivables (net)		1,320,319			26,874
Notes receivable		13,282,803		10,489	
Other restricted assets		15,058,767			
Investments		-,,			
Lease receivable					
Other noncurrent assets					
Capital assets (net)	96,605,203	1,058,025,018	26,878,468	21,205,609	41,979,360
Total noncurrent assets	108,894,053	1,338,144,464	31,287,376	22,431,344	50,476,812
Total assets	117,690,514	1,751,940,213	44,923,689	29,462,383	82,806,426
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES					
Deferred amounts on debt refunding		21,618,437			
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources	105,862	9,846,505	578,031	197,588	3,354,864
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources	9,228,577	125,551,944	4,953,828	4,123,954	19,522,116
Total Deferred outflows of resources	9,334,439	157,016,886	5,531,859	4,321,542	22,876,980
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$127,024,953	\$1,908,957,099	\$50,455,548	\$33,783,925	\$105,683,406

	LSU in Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans	LSU Health Care Service Division	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations	Total
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$10,032,987	\$36,941,528	\$84,900,520	\$74,562,013		\$184,925,890
Investments	100,239	2,166,152		20,030,551		401,694,149
Receivables (net)	3,676,201	105,551,107	7,564,085	89,925,133		289,524,149
Due from other campuses		90,478,169	4,741	32,515	(\$90,567,240)	
Due from State Treasury	56,445	369,162		889,700		2,596,089
Due from federal government	2,223,269	13,421,817	131,513	4,194,419		39,230,719
Inventories	4,440	1,420,733	1,054,529	334,392		6,679,012
Prepaid expenses and advances	334,515	2,075,599	49,372	229,638		8,661,688
Notes receivable		569,681		251,343		3,080,054
Leases receivable			62,660,716			62,660,716
Other current assets			2,434			2,209,128
Total current assets	16,428,096	252,993,948	156,367,910	190,449,704	(90,567,240)	1,001,261,594
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted:						
Cash and cash equivalents	280,031		4,662,247	13,635,471		171,836,997
Investments	7,649,092	33,351,782	9,439,697	62,107,339		236,129,801
Receivables (net)						1,347,193
Notes receivable		7,220,849		1,107,807		21,621,948
Other restricted assets			131,608,973			146,667,740
Investments		17,527,881	,,			17,527,881
Lease receivable		17,527,001	3,947,285,426			3,947,285,426
Other noncurrent assets		225,682	3,717,203,120			225,682
Capital assets (net)	18,180,079	282,809,560	180,025,682	77,382,568		1,803,091,547
Total noncurrent assets	26,109,202	341,135,754	4,273,022,025	154,233,185		6,345,734,215
	20,107,202	3 11,133,73 1	1,275,022,025	10 1,200,100		0,0 10,75 1,210
Total assets	42,537,298	594,129,702	4,429,389,935	344,682,889	(90,567,240)	7,346,995,809
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES						
Deferred amounts on debt refunding						21,618,437
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources	581,071	4,160,742	15,366,735	10,643,590		44,834,988
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources	18,715,568	50,230,081	12,895,085	24,417,420		269,638,573
Total Deferred outflows of resources	19,296,639	54,390,823	28,261,820	35,061,010		336,091,998
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$61,833,937	\$648,520,525	\$4,457,651,755	\$379,743,899	(\$90,567,240)	\$7,683,087,807

#### LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA Combining Schedule of Net Position, by University June 30, 2018

	Pennington Biomedical Research Center	LSU	LSU at Alexandria	LSU at Eunice	Agricultural Center
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accruals	\$533,816	\$47,139,975	\$318,346	\$168,589	\$1,169,803
Due to other campuses		90,355,972			
Due to federal government		10,270			
Amounts held in custody for others		6,839,620	110,343	549,977	50,808
Unearned revenues	898,929	64,047,441	7,586,225	4,603,041	5,958,227
Other liabilities		2,206,694			
Compensated absences payable	216,032	2,965,866	72,513	59,346	771,698
Capital lease obligations		2,835,000			
Notes payable				209,542	
Bonds payable		18,261,851	135,000		
Total current liabilities	1,648,777	234,662,689	8,222,427	5,590,495	7,950,536
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences payable	3,185,287	31,900,073	947,482	636,662	8,034,767
Capital lease obligations	3,163,267	13,180,000	947,402	030,002	8,034,707
Notes payable		13,180,000		6,337,405	
Bonds payable		377,692,122	3,115,000	0,557,105	
Total OPEB liability	21,170,065	570,262,365	21,697,273	17,878,034	145,933,601
Net pension liability	53,045,989	749,702,147	23,947,887	16,768,063	118,114,657
Unearned revenues (advance lease payments)	,,	, .,,,,, .,	,,,,	,,,	,,,
Other noncurrent liabilities	9,836	643,683		31,641	40,336
Total noncurrent liabilities	77,411,177	1,743,380,390	49,707,642	41,651,805	272,123,361
Total liabilities	79,059,954	1,978,043,079	57,930,069	47,242,300	280,073,897
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	4.000.000	***************************************			# O.CO O.L.
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources	1,297,909	29,800,174	1,199,226	924,227	7,860,944
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources	7,035,723	53,082,424	1,312,909	1,578,309	11,347,544
Total deferred inflows of resources	8,333,632	82,882,598	2,512,135	2,502,536	19,208,488
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	96,605,203	667,826,429	23,628,468	14,658,662	41,979,360
Restricted for:					
Nonexpendable	5,964,178	94,482,916	3,316,142	416,102	3,551,580
Expendable	8,967,843	217,630,339	4,592,792	2,378,275	11,541,586
Unrestricted	(71,905,857)	(1,131,908,262)	(41,524,058)	(33,413,950)	(250,671,505)
Total not position	\$20,621,267	(\$151.069.579)	(\$0.086.656)	(\$15,060,011)	(\$102.509.070)
Total liabilities, deformed inflows of resources, and not position	\$39,631,367 \$127,024,953	(\$151,968,578) \$1,908,957,099	(\$9,986,656) \$50,455,548	(\$15,960,911) \$33,783,925	(\$193,598,979) \$105,683,406
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$127,024,933	\$1,908,937,099	\$30,433,348	\$33,783,923	\$103,083,406

Companies of the comp		LSU in Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans	LSU Health Care Service Division	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations	Total
State   Stat	LIABILITIES						
Due to other campuses   31,015   5,584   118,966   5,073   5,07240   5,201,951   1,201   1,2	Current liabilities:						
Due to federal government	Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$438,358	\$27,870,456	\$16,818,280	\$20,423,884		\$114,881,507
Manush held in custody for others   663,696   153,756   176,419,2238   1,337,642   272,225,256   1,6419,1238   1,337,642   272,225,256   1,6419,1238   1,337,642   272,225,256   1,6419,1238   1,337,642   272,225,256   1,6419,1238   1,337,642   272,225,256   1,6419,1238   1,337,642   272,225,256   1,641,1238   1,641	Due to other campuses	31,015	5,584	118,596	56,073	(\$90,567,240)	
Denic ner	Due to federal government		5,191,681				
Compensated absences payable	Amounts held in custody for others	663,696	153,756	10,479	50,230	(5,040)	8,423,869
Compensated absences payable   165,149   1,816,759   646,282   1,004,104   7,804,055   20,343   3,543,331   3,543,341   3,543,541   3,546,572   3,566,572   3,567,280   3,444,110   3,545,541   3,54	Unearned revenues	3,559,855	7,871,965	176,419,238	1,337,642		272,282,563
Capital lease obligations				16,663			2,223,357
Notes payable	Compensated absences payable	165,149	1,816,759	646,282	1,090,410		7,804,055
Part	Capital lease obligations				708,333		3,543,333
Total current liabilities         4,858,073         43,612,289         194,504,538         23,666,572         (90,572,280)         434,144,116           Noncurrent liabilities:          1,470,054         18,296,240         2,028,984         10,792,347         77,291,896           Capital lease obligations         10,695,058         11,576,099         244,860         13,428,860           Notes payable         10,695,058         11,576,099         403,078,279           Total OPEB liability         31,342,984         229,865,718         379,116,824         318,429,279         1,735,696,143           Net pension liability         36,686,167         348,685,510         66,093,958         190,373,929         1,735,696,143           Uncarned revenues (advance lease payments)         6,686,167         348,685,510         66,093,958         190,373,929         1,603,418,307           Uncarned revenues (advance lease payments)         6,689,92,025         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total loneurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         9,018,36,57	Notes payable						209,542
Noncurrent liabilities:   Compensated absences payable	Bonds payable		702,088	475,000			19,573,939
Compensated absences payable         1,470,054         18,296,240         2,028,984         10,792,347         77,291,896           Capital lease obligations         1,695,058         11,576,099         244,860         13,424,860           Bonds payable         10,695,058         11,576,099         403,078,279           Total OPEB liability         31,342,984         229,865,718         379,116,824         318,429,279         1,735,696,143           Net pension liability         36,686,167         348,685,510         66,093,988         190,373,292         1,603,814,801           Uncarned revenues (advance lease payments)         3,406,777,541         3,406,777,541         722,406         722,496           Other noncurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         9,7246,749,927           Total liabilities         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,1572,280         7,680,894,043           POFEB-related deferred inflows of resources         1,	Total current liabilities	4,858,073	43,612,289	194,504,538	23,666,572	(90,572,280)	434,144,116
Compensated absences payable         1,470,054         18,296,240         2,028,984         10,792,347         77,291,896           Capital lease obligations         1,695,058         11,576,099         244,860         13,424,860           Bonds payable         10,695,058         11,576,099         403,078,279           Total OPEB liability         31,342,984         229,865,718         379,116,824         318,429,279         1,735,696,143           Net pension liability         36,686,167         348,685,510         66,093,988         190,373,292         1,603,814,801           Uncarned revenues (advance lease payments)         3,406,777,541         3,406,777,541         722,406         722,496           Other noncurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         9,7246,749,927           Total liabilities         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,1572,280         7,680,894,043           POFEB-related deferred inflows of resources         1,	N. CELER						
Capital lease obligations		1 470 054	19 206 240	2 020 004	10.702.247		77 201 906
Notes payable         6,337,405           Bonds payable         10,695,058         11,576,099         403,078,279           Total OPEB liability         31,342,984         229,865,718         379,116,824         318,429,279         1,755,696,143           Net pension liability         36,686,167         348,685,510         66,093,958         190,373,929         1,603,418,307           Uncamed revenues (advance lease payments)         5,406,777,541         3,406,777,541         3,406,777,541         3,406,777,541           Other noncurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total noncurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,934,06         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total deferred inflows of resources         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,183,657           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         11,659,902         23,648,612         28,191,359         41,817,809         179,674,591           NET POSITION         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375 <t< td=""><td>1 1 7</td><td>1,470,034</td><td>18,290,240</td><td>2,028,984</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	1 1 7	1,470,034	18,290,240	2,028,984			
Bonds payable   10,695,058   11,576,099   403,078,279   17,0000,0000,0000,0000,0000,0000,0000,0					244,860		
Total OPEB liability         31,342,984         229,865,718         379,116,824         318,429,279         1,735,696,143           Net pension liability         36,686,167         348,685,510         66,093,958         190,373,929         1,603,418,307           Other noncurrent liabilities         34,06,777,541         -         -         725,496           Other noncurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total inabilities         69,499,205         601,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         69,499,205         601,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total deferred inflows of resources         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,183,657           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         11,659,902         23,648,612         28,191,359         41,817,809         179,674,591           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,333,952         35,738,779         47,269,601         58,076,527         269,858,248           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856	* *		10 605 050	11 576 000			
Net pension liability   36,686,167   348,685,510   66,093,958   190,373,929   1,603,418,307   1,003,418,307   1,003,418,307   1,003,418,307   1,003,418,307   1,003,418,307   1,003,418,307   1,004,777,541		21 242 094			219 420 270		
Uncamed revenues (advance lease payments)         3,406,777,541         3,406,777,541           Other noncurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total inabilities         74,357,278         651,154,815         4,060,097,944         543,506,987         (90,572,280)         7,680,894,043           DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,183,657           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         11,659,902         23,648,612         28,191,359         41,817,809         179,674,591           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,333,952         35,738,779         47,269,601         58,076,527         269,858,248           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         80,002,002         1,340,402,102         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,01         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)							
Other noncurrent liabilities         725,496           Total noncurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         74,357,278         651,154,815         4,060,097,944         543,506,987         (90,572,280)         7,680,894,043           DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,183,657           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         11,659,902         23,648,612         28,191,359         41,817,809         179,674,591           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,333,952         35,738,779         47,269,601         58,076,527         269,858,248           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         16,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         18,180,079         272,604,951         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789	*	30,080,107	340,003,310		190,373,929		
Total noncurrent liabilities         69,499,205         607,542,526         3,865,593,406         519,840,415         7,246,749,927           Total liabilities         74,357,278         651,154,815         4,060,097,944         543,506,987         (90,572,280)         7,680,894,043           DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,183,657           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         11,659,902         23,648,612         28,191,359         41,817,809         179,674,591           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,333,952         35,738,779         47,269,601         58,076,527         269,858,248           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         18,180,079         272,604,951         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,01         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestrict				3,400,777,341			
Total liabilities   74,357,278   651,154,815   4,060,097,944   543,506,987   (90,572,280)   7,680,894,043		60 400 205	607 542 526	2 865 502 406	510 840 415		
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES           OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,183,657           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         11,659,902         23,648,612         28,191,359         41,817,809         179,674,591           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,333,952         35,738,779         47,269,601         58,076,527         269,858,248           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         18,180,079         272,604,951         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(90 572 280)</td> <td></td>						(90 572 280)	
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources         1,674,050         12,090,167         19,078,242         16,258,718         90,183,657           Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         11,659,902         23,648,612         28,191,359         41,817,809         179,674,591           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,333,952         35,738,779         47,269,601         58,076,527         269,858,248           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)		71,007,270	001,101,010	1,000,057,511	213,200,707	(>0,572,200)	7,000,051,015
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources         11,659,902         23,648,612         28,191,359         41,817,809         179,674,591           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,333,952         35,738,779         47,269,601         58,076,527         269,858,248           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         Nonexpendable         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)	DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES						
Total deferred inflows of resources         13,333,952         35,738,779         47,269,601         58,076,527         269,858,248           NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         Nonexpendable         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)	OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources	1,674,050	12,090,167	19,078,242	16,258,718		90,183,657
NET POSITION           Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         Nonexpendable         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)	Pension-related deferred inflows of resources			28,191,359			179,674,591
Net investment in capital assets         18,180,079         272,604,951         168,862,329         76,429,375         1,380,774,856           Restricted:         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)	Total deferred inflows of resources	13,333,952	35,738,779	47,269,601	58,076,527		269,858,248
Restricted:         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)	NET POSITION						
Nonexpendable         7,318,936         34,194,210         16,126,321         68,600,862         233,971,247           Expendable         9,161,785         19,423,301         6,931,789         78,593,369         359,221,079           Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)	•	18,180,079	272,604,951	168,862,329	76,429,375		1,380,774,856
Expendable Unrestricted         9,161,785 (60,518,093)         19,423,301 (364,595,531)         6,931,789 (78,593,369)         78,593,369 (445,463,221)         359,221,079 (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)		7,318,936	34,194,210	16,126,321	68,600,862		233,971,247
Unrestricted         (60,518,093)         (364,595,531)         158,363,771         (445,463,221)         5,040         (2,241,631,666)           Total net position         (\$25,857,293)         (\$38,373,069)         \$350,284,210         (\$221,839,615)         \$5,040         (\$267,664,484)	•						
	•					5,040	
	Total net position	(\$25,857,293)	(\$38,373,069)	\$350,284,210	(\$221,839,615)	\$5,040	(\$267,664,484)
	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$61,833,937	\$648,520,525	\$4,457,651,755	\$379,743,899	(\$90,567,240)	\$7,683,087,807

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, by University For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Pennington Biomedical Research Center	LSU	LSU at Alexandria	LSU at Eunice	Agricultural Center
OPERATING REVENUES					
Student tuition and fees		\$422,884,848	\$17,232,980	\$9,638,341	
Less scholarship allowances		(83,108,278)	(3,170,149)	(2,545,221)	
Net student tuition and fees		339,776,570	14,062,831	7,093,120	
Federal appropriations			400.004		\$12,263,533
Federal grants and contracts	\$19,378,692	76,749,642	188,294	121,566	6,957,169
State and local grants and contracts	1,060,022	36,244,731	602,245	399,457	16,215,471
Nongovernmental grants and contracts	8,021,870	18,619,468	78,236	46,383	5,537,283
Sales and services of educational	460.620	22.564.504	206.767	<b>5</b> 06 <b>5</b>	6 400 000
departments	469,639	22,564,584	206,767	7,067	6,400,892
Hospital income					
Auxiliary enterprise revenues (including	85,293	204 174 027	2,556,116	3,359,679	
revenues pledged to secure debt) Less scholarship allowances	83,293	204,174,037	(272,814)		
Net auxiliary revenues	85,293	(15,636,010) 188,538,027	2,283,302	(313,985) 3,045,694	
Other operating revenues	57,830	10,103,355	75,031	56,929	8,806,908
Total operating revenues	29,073,346	692,596,377	17,496,706	10,770,216	56,181,256
Total operating revenues	29,073,340	092,390,377	17,490,700	10,770,210	30,161,230
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Educational and general:					
Instruction		307,720,694	11,599,516	8,203,987	
Research	30,573,848	137,574,990	14,223	10,359	62,833,596
Public service	1,063,173	29,353,220	5,659	1,452	42,621,871
Academic support	6,726,451	85,874,463	1,917,019	613,967	4,087,654
Student services		29,606,609	2,164,443	1,460,712	
Institutional support	6,570,970	37,580,523	3,122,509	2,496,315	15,899,661
Operations and maintenance of plant	9,042,048	120,833,732	4,236,539	3,273,562	7,171,336
Scholarships and fellowships		41,814,706	4,648,096	3,354,564	96,261
Auxiliary enterprises	102,118	158,224,852	1,873,385	2,673,167	
Hospital					
Total operating expenses	54,078,608	948,583,789	29,581,389	22,088,085	132,710,379
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(25,005,262)	(255,987,412)	(12,084,683)	(11,317,869)	(76,529,123)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
State appropriations	16,276,618	137,809,558	5,115,368	4,870,045	72,404,825
Gifts	2,450,520	65,713,140	366,775	430,519	2,642,012
Federal nonoperating revenues (expenses)	2,430,320	25,612,779	6,073,470	5,046,692	(1,416,525)
Net investment income	322,605	341,821	194,036	30,154	645,877
Interest expense	322,003	(13,953,596)	(179,575)	(323,472)	0-13,077
Other nonoperating revenues	169,043	2,420,975	62,894	44,117	398,157
Net nonoperating revenues (expenses)	19,218,786	217,944,677	11,632,968	10,098,055	74,674,346
peruning revenues (empenses)	17,210,700	217,211,077	11,002,00	10,070,000	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

(Continued)

-	LSU in Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans	LSU Health Care Services Division	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations	Total
OPERATING REVENUES						
Student tuition and fees	\$38,415,036	\$58,684,545		\$21,395,756		\$568,251,506
Less scholarship allowances	(5,277,340)	(4,129,272)		(1,546,232)		(99,776,492)
Net student tuition and fees	33,137,696	54,555,273		19,849,524		468,475,014
Federal appropriations						12,263,533
Federal grants and contracts	454,763	36,008,851		11,906,855	(\$807,928)	150,957,904
State and local grants and contracts	706,662	11,575,907		3,930,845	(2,071,386)	68,663,954
Nongovernmental grants and contracts	9,019	273,388,720		196,466,968	(74,456)	502,093,491
Sales and services of educational						
departments	349,545	138,171,355		13,605,770	(23,093)	181,752,526
Hospital income			\$74,762,119	(1,174,170)	(521,631)	73,066,318
Auxiliary enterprise revenues (including						
revenues pledged to secure debt)	2,881,746	8,391,068		1,401,849	(1,002)	222,848,786
Less scholarship allowances	(183,587)					(16,406,396)
Net auxiliary revenues	2,698,159	8,391,068		1,401,849	(1,002)	206,442,390
Other operating revenues	892,216	2,169,260	74.762.110	1,244,099	(2.400.400)	23,405,628
Total operating revenues	38,248,060	524,260,434	74,762,119	247,231,740	(3,499,496)	1,687,120,758
OPERATING EXPENSES Educational and general:						
Instruction	25,666,671	196,713,129		43,874,104	(367,234)	593,410,867
Research	624,978	35,759,542		34,011,562	(2,129,778)	299,273,320
Public service	865,275	242,558,383		54,182,142	(360,913)	370,290,262
Academic support	3,981,440	20,172,192		131,084,281	(2,823)	254,454,644
Student services	3,433,301	6,653,079		1,469,669	(5,040)	44,782,773
Institutional support	5,817,644	34,862,102		7,751,231	(89,591)	114,011,364
Operations and maintenance of plant	4,312,899	39,347,348		4,686,386		192,903,850
Scholarships and fellowships	1,711,215	2,747,285		1,071,262		55,443,389
Auxiliary enterprises	3,028,592	7,992,942		1,016,509	(=10.1==)	174,911,565
Hospital			112,397,779	58,259,758	(549,157)	170,108,380
Total operating expenses	49,442,015	586,806,002	112,397,779	337,406,904	(3,504,536)	2,269,590,414
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(11,193,955)	(62,545,568)	(37,635,660)	(90,175,164)	5,040	(582,469,656)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
State appropriations	8,245,429	82,568,514	28,447,326	65,529,378		421,267,061
Gifts	1,150,634	1,798,340		29,890		74,581,830
Federal nonoperating revenues (expenses)	4,723,991	2,795,986	1,270,356	78,804		44,185,553
Net investment income	519,778	2,979,880	1,377,939	2,763,404		9,175,494
Interest expense		(504,698)	(434,436)	(80,943)		(15,476,720)
Other nonoperating revenues	113,164	3,356,745	69,010,509	15,530,336		91,105,940
Net nonoperating revenues (expenses)	14,752,996	92,994,767	99,671,694	83,850,869		624,839,158

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, by University June 30, 2018

	Pennington Biomedical Research Center	LSU	LSU at Alexandria	LSU at Eunice	Agricultural Center
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES	(\$5,786,476)	(\$38,042,735)	(\$451,715)	(\$1,219,814)	(\$1,854,777)
	(\$3,700,170)	(\$30,012,733)	(\$131,713)	(\$1,217,011)	(\$1,051,777)
Capital appropriations	866,646	12,731,540			
Capital gifts and grants	620,653	9,116,169		100,000	301,027
Additions to permanent endowment		3,473,724			
Other additions (deductions)	(114,318)	2,869,232	(48,728)	(5,348)	(24,747)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(4,413,495)	(9,852,070)	(500,443)	(1,125,162)	(1,578,497)
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR (Restated)	44,044,862	(142,116,508)	(9,486,213)	(14,835,749)	(192,020,482)
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	\$39,631,367	(\$151,968,578)	(\$9,986,656)	(\$15,960,911)	(\$193,598,979)

	LSU in Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans	LSU Health Care Services Division	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations	Total
INCOME (Loss) BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, AND LOSSES	\$3,559,041	\$30,449,199	\$62,036,034	(\$6,324,295)	\$5,040	\$42,369,502
Capital appropriations Capital gifts and grants Additions to permanent endowment Other additions (deductions)		13,094,151 65,120 840,000	11,637,555 816,336	4,548,742 39,519 410,000 70,667		42,878,634 11,058,824 4,723,724 2,746,758
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	3,559,041	44,448,470	74,489,925	(1,255,367)	5,040	103,777,442
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR (Restated)	(29,416,334)	(82,821,539)	275,794,285	(220,584,248)		(371,441,926)
NET POSITION- END OF YEAR	(\$25,857,293)	(\$38,373,069)	\$350,284,210	(\$221,839,615)	\$5,040	(\$267,664,484)

#### Combining Schedule of Cash Flows, by University For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Pennington Biomedical Research Center	LSU	LSU at Alexandria	LSU at Eunice	Agricultural Center
	Center	LSU	Alexandria	Eunce	Center
CASH FLOWS FROM					
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Tuition and fees		\$341,335,359	\$13,804,193	\$6,349,179	
Federal appropriations					\$11,326,777
Grants and contracts	\$29,841,717	141,594,127	834,794	660,586	30,880,744
Sales and services of educational departments	469,639	22,565,877	211,837	7,067	6,384,150
Hospital income					
Auxiliary enterprise receipts	85,410	189,421,285	2,287,135	3,529,632	
Payments for employee compensation	(25,833,641)	(413,705,990)	(12,217,616)	(8,624,063)	(64,623,985)
Payments for benefits	(10,032,848)	(148,468,370)	(5,382,982)	(4,153,610)	(31,967,726)
Payments for utilities	(1,845,684)	(19,374,874)	(897,002)	(472,976)	(2,248,622)
Payments for supplies and services	(12,721,785)	(270,451,563)	(5,077,913)	(4,943,924)	(32,914,602)
Payments for scholarships and fellowships		(41,986,146)	(4,648,096)	(3,354,564)	(96,261)
Loans to students		(1,789,296)	(1,484,503)	37,593	
Collection of loans to students		2,243,077			
Other receipts (payments)	56,010	22,778,767	77,669	45,894	8,784,713
Net cash used by	<u></u>				
operating activities	(19,981,182)	(175,837,747)	(12,492,484)	(10,919,186)	(74,474,812)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL					
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
State appropriations	16,276,817	137,827,901	5,115,936	4,870,045	72,464,318
Gifts and grants for other than capital purposes	2,459,884	65,178,762	392,725	388,660	1,796,105
Private gifts for endowment purposes	114,318	1,593,724			
TOPS receipts		100,619,456	2,565,703	1,412,496	
TOPS disbursements		(100,619,456)	(2,565,703)	(1,412,496)	
FEMA receipts		242,257			273,144
FEMA disbursements		12,365			(296,714)
ARRA receipts					
Direct lending receipts		145,433,098	10,962,370	6,216,486	
Direct lending disbursements		(145,433,098)	(10,962,370)	(6,216,486)	
Implicit loan to/from other campuses		876,337			
Other receipts		25,917,726	6,073,470	5,046,692	86,874
Net cash provided by noncapital					
financing activities	18,851,019	231,649,072	11,582,131	10,305,397	74,323,727
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL					
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Capital gifts and grants received	615,471	5,131,119	34,702	100,000	736,569
Purchase of capital assets	(1,214,751)	(38,055,324)	(226,790)	(158,922)	(2,245,735)
Principal paid on capital debt and leases		(20,596,761)	(125,000)	(310,520)	
Interest paid on capital debt and leases		(12,828,223)	(179,575)	(323,472)	
Bond issuance cost					
Other sources (uses)	(114,318)	2,869,232	(48,728)	(5,348)	(24,747)
Net cash used by capital					
financing activities	(713,598)	(63,479,957)	(545,391)	(698,262)	(1,533,913)
CASH FLOWS FROM					
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments		410,071,419			
Interest received on investments	228,697	18,147,966	157,224	48,758	650,551
Purchase of investments		(354,952,851)		(2,920)	
Net cash provided by investing activities	228,697	73,266,534	157,224	45,838	650,551

(Continued)

	LSU in Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans	LSU Health Care Services Division	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM						
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Tuition and fees	\$34,919,717	\$55,008,877		\$18,661,627		\$470,078,952
Federal appropriations						11,326,777
Grants and contracts	1,294,874	300,049,711		219,780,488	(\$2,953,770)	721,983,271
Sales and services of educational departments	350,203	142,512,851		13,841,674	(23,093)	186,320,205
Hospital income			\$77,517,152	53,110,160	(521,631)	130,105,681
Auxiliary enterprise receipts	1,435,473	8,866,898		1,399,119	(1,002)	207,023,950
Payments for employee compensation	(20,405,139)	(307,508,998)	(23,793,564)	(187,913,794)		(1,064,626,790)
Payments for benefits	(8,712,057)	(70,099,747)	(29,074,942)	(50,766,559)		(358,658,841)
Payments for utilities	(817,869)	(12,300,290)	(780,792)	(8,619,105)		(47,357,214)
Payments for supplies and services	(16,767,033)	(184,627,104)	(50,135,607)	(127,234,753)	3,504,536	(701,369,748)
Payments for scholarships and fellowships	(1,619,650)	(2,332,031)		(1,071,262)		(55,108,010)
Loans to students	393,716	(293,021)				(3,135,511)
Collection of loans to students		1,588,098		219,756		4,050,931
Other receipts (payments)	7,846,235	2,114,914		1,250,428	(5,040)	42,949,590
Net cash used by						
operating activities	(2,081,530)	(67,019,842)	(26,267,753)	(67,342,221)		(456,416,757)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL						
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
State appropriations	8,246,766	84,280,875	28,826,984	65,547,961		423,457,603
Gifts and grants for other than capital purposes	1,206,305	4,594,326		29,890		76,046,657
Private gifts for endowment purposes		840,000		410,000		2,958,042
TOPS receipts	3,036,572	1,982,108		180,180		109,796,515
TOPS disbursements	(3,036,572)	(2,012,813)		(180,180)		(109,827,220)
FEMA receipts			1,932,757			2,448,158
FEMA disbursements			(743,497)			(1,027,846)
ARRA receipts	24.512.600	(1.712.22)	81,096	22 (22 515		81,096
Direct lending receipts	34,512,608	61,713,336		23,622,515		282,460,413
Direct lending disbursements	(34,512,608)	(61,465,924)		(23,622,515)		(282,213,001)
Implicit loan to/from other campuses	(876,337)	2 215 200	1 400 676	15.050.004		60 651 522
Other receipts	4,723,991	2,315,299	1,408,676	15,078,804		60,651,532
Net cash provided by noncapital	12 200 725	02 247 207	21 506 016	91.066.655		564,831,949
financing activities	13,300,725	92,247,207	31,506,016	81,066,655		304,831,949
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Capital gifts and grants received						6,617,861
Purchase of capital assets	(1,034,842)	(14,910,565)	(4,293,195)	(9,369,135)		(71,509,259)
Principal paid on capital debt and leases	(1,034,042)	(677,088)	(927,325)	(670,599)		(23,307,293)
Interest paid on capital debt and leases		(486,556)	(415,512)	(80,943)		(14,314,281)
Bond issuance cost		(100,550)	(500)	(00,713)		(500)
Other sources (uses)		(21,541)	(300)	375,000		3,029,550
Net cash used by capital		(21,511)	<del></del> -	373,000	·	3,027,330
financing activities	(1,034,842)	(16,095,750)	(5,636,532)	(9,745,677)		(99,483,922)
CASH FLOWS FROM						
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments		7,971,377	6,189	16,438,007		434,486,992
Interest received on investments	128,665	4,703,436	1,377,939	2,815,998		28,259,234
Purchase of investments		(11,297,764)		(10,365,503)		(376,619,038)
Net cash provided by investing activities	128,665	1,377,049	1,384,128	8,888,502		86,127,188

#### LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA Combining Schedule of Cash Flows, by University For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Pennington Biomedical Research Center	LSU	LSU at Alexandria	LSU at Eunice	Agricultural Center
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(\$1,615,064)	\$65,597,902	(\$1,298,520)	(\$1,266,213)	(\$1,034,447)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR - RESTATED	12,194,617	30,372,955	3,095,813	1,815,375	23,885,672
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR	\$10,579,553	\$95,970,857	\$1,797,293	\$549,162	\$22,851,225
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED BY					
OPERATING ACTIVITIES: Operating loss Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash	(\$25,005,262)	(\$255,987,412)	(\$12,084,683)	(\$11,317,869)	(\$76,529,123)
used by operating activities:					
Depreciation expense  Non-Employer contributing entity revenue  Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities,	5,655,634 169,043	56,397,161 2,241,718	1,376,681 62,894	1,177,358 44,117	3,943,688 311,283
and deferred inflows:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable, net (Increase) decrease in inventories	2,586,468 17,691	4,810,356 36,101	(1,924,292) (208)	(886,839) (10,458)	983,086 471,737
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other (Increase) decrease in notes receivable		445,908 553,185		3,450	1,550
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related to OPEB	106,379	(1,360,354)	42,999	(52,881)	(870,430)
(Increase) decrease deferred outflows related to pensions (Increase) decrease in other assets Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and	1,172,256	62,326,226 (200,934)	800,175	(615,712)	9,779,572
accrued liabilities	162,227	2,780,034	17,170	(278,189)	(937,786)
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue Increase (decrease) in amounts held in custody	(1,247,370)	8,082,834	179,059	279,245	243,961
for others Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	120,231	1,432,616 1,411,959	(5,129) 107,079	467,428 139,351	4,690 286,644
Increase (decrease) in Compensated absences Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability	(371,532)	(18,436,147)	(601,409)	(486,281)	(5,328,321)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	(4,339,627)	(104,512,574)	(1,957,462)	(156,901)	(16,931,512)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to OPEB	1,297,909	29,800,174	1,199,226	924,227	7,860,944
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to pensions Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	(310,854) 5,625	21,996,464 12,344,938	295,416	(149,232)	2,205,315 29,890
Net cash used by operating activities	(\$19,981,182)	(\$175,837,747)	(\$12,492,484)	(\$10,919,186)	(\$74,474,812)
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION: Cash and cash equivalents classified as current assets Cash and cash equivalents classified	\$5,142,333	(\$45,318,661)	\$714,086	\$167,353	\$17,783,731
as noncurrent assets	5,437,220	141,289,518	1,083,207	381,809	5,067,494
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	\$10,579,553	\$95,970,857	\$1,797,293	\$549,162	\$22,851,225
SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Capital appropriations Amortized borrowing expense	\$866,646	\$12,731,540			
Aniotazed outowing expense Increase (Decrease) in fair market value of assets Non-Employer contributing entity revenue Capital gifts and grants	93,908 169,043	(19,063,422) 2,241,718 5,643,197	(\$198,162) 62,894	(\$23,646) 44,117	(\$204,224) 311,283
Transfers/disposal of capital assets	\$1,129,597	(76,332) \$1,476,701	(\$135,268)	\$20,471	29,309 \$136,368

	LSU in Shreveport	LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans	LSU Health Care Services Division	LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport	Eliminations	Total
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	\$10,313,018	\$10,508,664	\$985,859	\$12,867,259		\$95,058,458
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR - RESTATED		26,432,864	88,576,908	75,330,225		261,704,429
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR	\$10,313,018	\$36,941,528	\$89,562,767	\$88,197,484		\$356,762,887
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED BY						
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating loss	(\$11,193,955)	(\$62,545,568)	(\$37,635,660)	(\$90,175,164)	\$5,040	(\$582,469,656)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash						
used by operating activities:	1 404 010	22 047 540	26 452 465	17 479 065		127 024 511
Depreciation expense  Non-Employer contributing entity revenue	1,494,019 113,164	23,847,540 1,041,443	26,453,465 61,774	17,478,965 530,336		137,824,511 4,575,772
Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows:	113,104	1,041,443	01,774	330,330		4,373,772
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable, net	(787,302)	(22,701,839)	2,797,732	33,020,600		17,897,970
(Increase) decrease in inventories	1,139,362	189,827	48,564	39,480		1,932,096
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and						
other	(241,163)	1,877,304	(6,714)	(71,762)		2,008,573
(Increase) decrease in notes receivable	(109 221)	1,295,073	(2.805.222)	193,800		2,042,058
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related to OPEB (Increase) decrease deferred outflows related to pensions	(108,321) (11,353,840)	(63,925) 28,523,051	(2,805,223) 8,913,683	(1,524,559) 15,421,359		(6,636,315) 114,966,770
(Increase) in other assets	6,098,528	129,137	(454)	13,421,339		6,026,277
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and	*,******	,	(12.1)			*,*-*,-**
accrued liabilities	(101,637)	(2,396,189)	1,210,955	1,878,124		2,334,709
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	2,316,780	491,338		(892,484)		9,453,363
Increase (decrease) in amounts held in custody						
for others	419,012	(54,346)	126	6,330	(5,040)	2,265,687
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	90,423	644,998	(52,506)	745,165		3,493,344
Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability	(1,033,948)	(8,493,332)	(19,240,094)	(14,162,416)		(68,153,480)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to OPEB	10,948,061 1,674,050	(50,772,209) 12,090,167	(19,496,701) 19,078,242	(34,708,613) 16,258,718		(221,927,538) 90,183,657
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to OrEB	(1,492,823)	9,272,744	(5,594,942)	(11,380,100)		14,841,988
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	(61,940)	604,944	(5,5) .,5 .2)	(11,500,100)		12,923,457
Net cash used by						
operating activities	(\$2,081,530)	(\$67,019,842)	(\$26,267,753)	(\$67,342,221)		(\$456,416,757)
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:						
Cash and cash equivalents classified as current assets Cash and cash equivalents classified	\$10,032,987	\$36,941,528	\$84,900,520	\$74,562,013		\$184,925,890
as noncurrent assets	280,031		4,662,247	13,635,471		171,836,997
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	\$10,313,018	\$36,941,528	\$89,562,767	\$88,197,484		\$356,762,887
SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING,						
CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Capital appropriations		\$13,094,151	\$11,637,555	\$4,548,742		\$42,878,634
Amortized borrowing expense			(19,308)			(19,308)
Increase (Decrease) in fair market value of assets	\$391,099	1,571,029	(3,516)	(50,553)		(17,487,487)
Non-Employer contributing entity revenue Capital gifts and grants	113,164	1,041,443 65,120	61,774 816,336	530,336 39,519		4,575,772 6,564,172
Transfers/disposal of capital assets		05,120	(308,206)	39,319		(50,896)
1 1	\$504,263	\$15,771,743	\$12,184,635	\$5,372,377	·	\$36,460,887
				· · ·		

## OTHER REPORT REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

#### Exhibit A

The following pages contain our report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance with laws, regulations, and other matters as required by *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The report is based solely on the audit of the financial statements and includes, where appropriate, any significant deficiencies and/or material weaknesses in internal control or compliance and other matters that would be material to the presented financial statements.



February 18, 2020

Report on Internal Control over Financial
Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an
Audit of Financial Statements Performed in
Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

**Independent Auditor's Report** 

### LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STATE OF LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities and discretely presented component units of the Louisiana State University System (System), a component unit of the state of Louisiana, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the System's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 18, 2020. Our report was modified to include emphasis of matter paragraphs regarding actuarial assumptions and accounting changes.

Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Louisiana State University School of Medicine in New Orleans Faculty Group Practice doing business as LSU Healthcare Network and Subsidiaries; the Health Care Services Foundation and its subsidiary; and the Stephenson Technologies Corporation, which are nonprofit corporations included as blended component units in the basic financial statements of the System. Other auditors also audited the financial statements of the LSU Foundation, the Tiger Athletic Foundation, and the LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport, which are discretely presented component units in the basic financial statements of the System as described in our report on the System's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Stephenson Technologies Corporation, the LSU Foundation, the Tiger Athletic Foundation, and the LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport, which were audited by other auditors, were audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, but not in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.

#### **Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the System's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the System's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Other Reports**

Other external auditors audited the Louisiana State University School of Medicine in New Orleans Faculty Group Practice doing business as LSU Healthcare Network and Subsidiaries; the Health Care Services Foundation and its subsidiary; and the Stephenson Technologies Corporation, which are blended component units included in the System's basic financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2019. In addition, other external auditors audited the LSU Foundation, the Tiger Athletic Foundation, and the LSU Health Sciences Foundation in Shreveport, which are discretely presented component units included in the basic financial statements of the System. To obtain copies of those reports, refer to note 1-B of the basic financial statements for mailing addresses.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the System's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas H. Cole, CPA

First Assistant Legislative Auditor

hamas & OS.

REW:JPT:BH:EFS:aa

LSU 2019